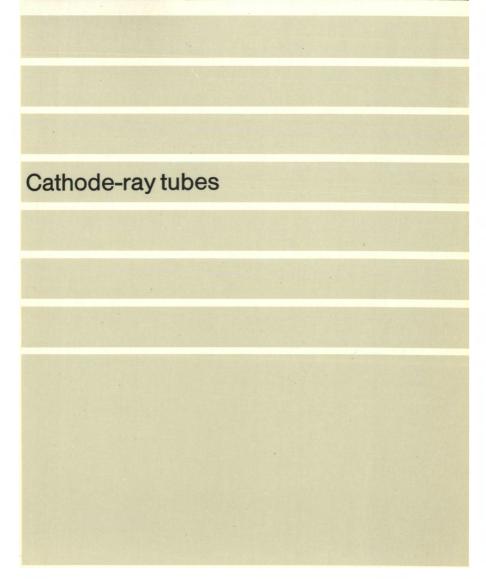


## Electron tubes

Part 5a March 1978



# **ELECTRON TUBES**

Part 5a

**March 1978** 

General and screen types	
Instrument tubes	
Monitor and display tubes	PARTITION OF THE PARTIT
C-R tubes for special applications	
Associated accessories	VIA MERCEN CALLAND
Index, Maintenance type list, Obsolescent type list	

•

### **DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM**

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials; it is made up of three series of handbooks each comprising several parts.

ELECTRON TUBES

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS

BLUE

RED

GREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantee as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part without the written consent of the publisher.

Part 1a December 1975	ET1a 12-75	Transmitting tubes for communication, tubes for r.f. heating Types PE05/25 to TBW15/25
Part 1b August 1977	ET1b 08-77	Transmitting tubes for communication, tubes for r.f. heating, amplifier circuit assemblies
Part 2 May 1976	ET2 05-76	Microwave products (This book is valid until Part 2b becomes available.)
Part 2a November 1977	ET2a 11-77	Microwave tubes Communication magnetrons, magnetrons for microwave heating, klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, diodes, triodes T-R switches
Part 3 January 1975	ET3 01-75	Special Quality tubes, miscellaneous devices
Part 4 March 1975	ET4 03-75	Receiving tubes
Part 5a March 1978	ET5a 03-78	Cathode-ray tubes Instrument tubes, monitor and display tubes, C.R. tubes for special applications
Part 5b May 1975	ET5b 05-75	Camera tubes, image intensifier tubes
Part 6 January 1977	ET6 01-77	Products for nuclear technology Channel electron multipliers, neutron tubes, Geiger-Müller tubes
Part 7a March 1977	ET7a 03-77	Gas-filled tubes Thyratrons, industrial rectifying tubes, ignitrons, high-voltage rectifying tubes
Part 7b March 1977	ET7b 03-77	Gas-filled tubes Segment indicator tubes, indicator tubes, switching diodes, dry reed contact units
Part 8 May 1977	ET8 05-77	TV picture tubes
Part 9 June 1976	ET9 06-77	Photomultiplier tubes; phototubes

## SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

Part 1a March 1976	SC1a 03-76	Rectifier diodes, thyristors, triacs Rectifier diodes, voltage regulator diodes (> 1,5 W), transient suppressor diodes, rectifier stacks, thyristors, triacs
Part 1b May 1977	SC1b 05-77	Diodes Small signal germanium diodes, small signal silicon diodes, special diodes, voltage regulator diodes (< 1,5 W), voltage reference diodes, tuner diodes
Part 2 November 1977	SC2 11-77	Low-frequency and dual transistors
Part 3 January 1978	SC3 01-78	High-frequency, switching and field-effect transistors
Part 4a June 1976	SC4a 06-76	Special semiconductors Transmitting transistors, field-effect transistors, dual transistors, microminiature devices for thick and thin-film circuits
Part 4b July 1976	SC4b 07-76	Devices for optoelectronics Photosensitive diodes and transistors, light emitting diodes, displays, photocouplers, infrared sensitive devices, photoconductive devices
Part 5a November 1976	SC5a 11-76	Professional analogue integrated circuits
Part 5b March 1977	SC5b 03-77	Consumer integrated circuits Radio-audio, television
Part 6 October 1977	SC6 10-77	Digital integrated circuits LOCMOS HE4000B family
Signetics integrated circuits	1976	Logic, Memories, Interface, Analogue, Microprocessor, Milrel

## COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

Part 1 June 1977	CM1 06-77	Assemblies for industrial use High noise immunity logic FZ/30-series, counter modules 50-series, NORbits 60-series, 61-series, circuit blocks 90-series, circuit block CSA70(L), PLC modules, input/ output devices, hybrid circuits, peripheral devices, ferrite core memory products
Part 2a October 1977	CM2a 10-77	Resistors Fixed resistors, variable resistors, voltage dependent resistors (VDR), light dependent resistors (LDR), negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC), positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC), test switches
Part 2b February 1978	CM2b 02-78	Capacitors Electrolytic and solid capacitors, film capacitors, ceramic capacitors, variable capacitors
Part 3 January 1977	CM3 01-77	Radio, audio, television FM tuners, loudspeakers, television tuners and aerial input assemblies, components for black and white television, components for colour television
Part 4a October 1976	CM4a 10-76	Soft ferrites Ferrites for radio, audio and television, beads and chokes, Ferroxcube potcores and square cores, Ferroxcube transformer cores
Part 4b December 1976	CM4b 12-76	Piezoelectric ceramics, permanent magnet materials
Part 5 July 1975	CM5 07-75	Ferrite core memory products Ferroxcube memory cores, matrix planes and stacks, core memory systems
Part 6 April 1977	CM6 04-77	Electric motors and accessories Small synchronous motors, stepper motors, miniature direct current motors
Part 7 September 1971	CM7 09-71	Circuit blocks Circuit blocks 100 kHz-series, circuit blocks 1-series, circuit blocks 10-series, circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive
Part 8 February 1977	CM8 02-77	Variable mains transformers
Part 9 March 1976	CM9 03-76	Piezoelectric quartz devices
Part 10 November 1975	CM10 11-75	Connectors



General and screen types

Some devices are labelled

Maintenance type

Obsolescent type

or

Obsolete type

Maintenance type - Available for equipment maintenance

No longer recommended for equipment production.

Obsolescent type - Available until present stocks are exhausted.

Obsolete type - No longer available.

## LIST OF SYMBOLS

Symbols denoting electrodes and electrode connections	
Heater or filament	f
Cathode	k
Grid Grids are distinguished by means of an additional numeral; the electrode nearest to the cathode having the lowest number.	g
Deflection plates intended for deflection in horizontal direction.	x <sub>1</sub> ,x <sub>2</sub>
Deflection plates intended for deflection in vertical direction.  Sectioned deflection plates are indicated by an additional decimal e.g. y <sub>1.1</sub> y <sub>1.2</sub> and y <sub>2.1</sub> y <sub>2.2</sub>	у1, у2
External conductive coating	m
Fluorescent screen	l
Tube pin which must not be connected externally	i.c.
Tube pin which may be connected externally	n.c.
Symbols denoting voltages	
Symbol for voltage, followed by an index denoting the relevant electrode.	V
Heater or filament voltage	$v_{\mathbf{f}}$
Peak value of a voltage	$^{V}_{p}$
Peak to peak value of a voltage	v <sub>pp</sub>

Symbols der	noting currents	
Remark I	The positive electrical current is directed opposite to the direction of the electron current.	
Remark II	The symbols quoted represent the average values of the concerning currents unless otherwise stated.	
	current followed by an index denoting ant electrode.	I
Heater or fi	lament current	$I_f$
Symbols den	noting powers	
Dissipation	of the fluorescent screen	W
Grid dissipa	ation	W
Symbols den	noting capacitances	
See IEC Pub	dication 100.	
Symbols den	noting resistances	
relevant e	resistance followed by an index for the electrode pair. When only one index is second electrode is the cathode.	R
When R is read "imp	eplaced by Z the "resistance" should pedance".	
Symbols den	noting various quantities	
Luminance		В
Frequency		f
Magnetic fie	eld strength	Н
Deflection co	oefficient	N.f

# GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CATHODE-RAY TUBES

#### GENERAL

Unless otherwise stated the data are given for a nominal tube.

#### LIMITING VALUES

Unless otherwise stated the tubes are rated according to the absolute maximum rating system.

#### HEATER

#### Parallel operation

The heater voltage must be within  $\pm 7~\%$  of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value, and when a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed.

This figure is permissible only if the voltage variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effect of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds  $\pm 5$  %. Should the voltage variation depend on one factor only, the voltage variation must not exceed  $\pm 5$  %.

#### Series operation

The heater current must be within  $\pm 5\,\%$  of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value and a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed. This figure is permissible only if the current variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effects of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds  $\pm 3.5\,\%$ . Should the total current variation depend upon one factor only, the current variation must not exceed  $\pm 3.5\,\%$ .

When calculating the tolerances of associated components, the ratio of the change of heater voltage to the change of heater current in a typical series chain including a cathode ray tube is taken as 1.8, both deviations being expressed as percentages.

February 1972

#### **HEATER** (continued)

With certain combinations of valves and tube, differences in the thermal inertia may result in particular heaters being run at exceedingly high temperature during the warming up period. During this period unless otherwise stated in the published data, it is permissible for the heater voltage of the tube to rise to a maximum value of  $50\,\%$  in excess of the nominal rated value when using a tube with the published heater characteristics. A surge limiting device may be necessary in order to meet this requirement. When measuring the surge value of heater voltage, it is important to employ a peak reading device, such as an oscilloscope.

In addition to the quoted above, fluctuations in the mains supply voltage not exceeding  $\pm 10\,\%$  are permissible. These conditions are, however, the worst which are acceptable and it is better practise to maintain the heater as close to its published ratings as possible. Furthermore in all types of equipment closer adjustment of heater voltage or current will react favourably upon tube life and performance.

#### CATHODE

The potential difference between cathode and heater should be as low as possible and in any case must not exceed the limiting value given on the data sheets for individual tubes. Operation with the heater positive with respect to cathode is not recommended. In order to avoid excessive hum the A.C. component of the heater-to-cathode voltage should be as low as possible e.g. less than 20  $V_{rms}$ . When the heater is in a series chain or earthed, the 50 c/s impedance between heater and cathode should not exceed 100 k $\Omega$ . If the heater is supplied from separate transformer windings the resistance between heater and cathode must not exceed 1  $M\Omega$ .

#### ELECTRODES

In no circumstances should the tube be operated without a D.C. connection between each electrode and the cathode. The total effective impedance between any electrode and the cathode should be as low as possible and must never be allowed to exceed the published maximum value.

#### ELECTRODE VOLTAGES

Reference point for electrode voltages is the cathode. For cathode drive service the reference point is grid No.1.

#### Grid cut-off voltages

Values are given for the limits of grid cut-off voltage per unit of the first accelerator voltage. The brightness control voltage should be arranged so that it can handle any tube within the limits shown, at the appropriate first accelerator voltage.

3

#### First accelerator voltage

The first accelerator electrode of a so called unipotential lens provides by applying a fixed voltage independent focus and brightness controls. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum and minimum limits for reasons of reliability and performance.

#### Deflection blanking electrode voltage

The mean potential of the deflection blanking electrode should be equal to that of the first accelerator.

If applicable the voltage difference ( $\Delta V_{g_3}$ ) given in the data should be applied to the beam blanking electrode to obtain beam blanking of a stated beam current for all tubes of the relevant type.

#### Focusing voltage

The focusing electrode voltage limits are given in the data. The focus voltage supply should be arranged such that it can handle these limits, so that in any tube the cross-sectional area of the electron-beam on the screen can be optimally displayed. As the focus current is very limited a high resistance series chain may be used.

#### Astigmatism control electrode voltage

To achieve optimum performance under all conditions it is desirable to apply a voltage for control of astigmatism (a difference in potential of this electrode and the y plates). The required range to cover any tube is given in the relevant data.

#### Beam centring electrode voltage

The beam centring electrode facilitates the possibility to centre the scan in x-direction with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate by applying a voltage, the limits of which are given in the relevant data, to this electrode. Optimum condition is obtained when the brightness at both left and right edges of the scan are equal.

#### Deflection plate shield voltage

It is essential that the deflection plate shield voltage equals the mean y plates voltage.

#### Geometry control electrode voltage

By varying the potential of this electrode the necessary range of which is given in the relevant data the possible occurrence of pin-cushion and barrel-pattern distortion can be controlled.

February 1969

#### Deflection voltages

For optimum performance it is essential that true symmetrical voltages are applied. It should further be noted that the mean x and y plate potentials must be equal. Moreover the deflection plate shield voltage, the mean astigmatism control voltage, if applicable the mean beam centring electrode voltage and the geometry electrode voltage should also be equal to the mean x and y plate potentials. If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube, the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan. Therefore a low impedance deflection plate drive is necessary.

#### Raster distortion and its determination

Limits of raster distortion are given for most tubes.

A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

#### Measuring procedure:

- a) Shift the x-trace to the centre of the graticule.
- b) Align horizontal centre line of graticule with the centre line of the x-trace.
- c) Shift x-trace vertically between resp. upper and lower two horizontal lines of graticule.
  - The centre of the x-trace now will not fall outside the area bounded by the horizontal graticule lines.
- d) Without moving the graticule, switch to a vertical trace and shift this trace horizontally (resp. left and right) between the pairs of vertical lines of the graticule, and also now the centre of the y-trace will not fall outside the area bounded by the vertical graticule lines.
- e) Focus and astigmatism will be adjusted for optimum performance.
- f) Pattern geometry correction will be adjusted for optimum performance in the sense of minimizing simultaneously the deviation of the centre of x-respectively y-trace.

#### Linearity

The linearity is defined as the sensitivity at a deflection of 75 % of the useful scan with respect to differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25 % of the useful scan. These sensitivities will not differ by more than the indicated value.

#### Post deflection shield voltage

In order to optimize contrast in mesh tubes a fixed negative voltage with respect to the geometry control electrode voltage should be applied. The range is given in the data.



#### Helix resistance

In order to calculate the high tension supply a minimum resistance is given in the data.

#### Final accelerator voltage

Tubes with PDA are designed for a given final accelerator voltage to astigmatism control electrode voltage ratio. Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and pattern distortion.

#### High tension supply

In order to avoid damage of the screen it is important that prior to the high tension a deflection voltage e.g. the time base voltage is applied.

#### LINE WIDTH

Shrinking raster method. Conditions as given in the relevant data.

Focus and astigmatism potentials should be adjusted for optimum performance. Optimum performance is that adjustment which will simultaneously minimize the horizontal and vertical trace widths at the centre of the useful scan.

The raster shall be compressed until the line structure first disappears or begins to overlap or show reverse line structure.

The line width is equal to the quotient of the width of the compressed pattern transverse to the line structure divided by the number of lines which are being scanned.

In older types the line width is measured on a circle with the aid of a microscope.

#### **CAPACITANCES**

Unless otherwise stated the values given are nominal values measured on a cold tube on the tube contacts. The contacts and measuring leads or sockets being screened.

#### MOUNTING

Unless otherwise stated the mounting position is any. However, the tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

To avoid dangerous glass strain care should be taken when installing the tube.

#### Shielding

The tubes must be shielded against electrical and magnetic fields.

Special attention should be paid to the mounting of transformers, coils etc.

#### **SCREEN**

To prevent screen burn stationary or slow moving spots together with high screen currents should be avoided.

If measurements are to be made under high ambient light conditions it is advisable to use a contrast improving filter and or a light hood.

#### TRACKING ERROR

Tracking is the ability of a multigun tube to superimpose simultaneously information from each gun.

Tracking error is the maximum allowable distance between the displays of any two guns.



#### PHOTOMETRIC UNITS

#### 1. S.I. photometric units

quantity	S.I. units	remarks
luminous intensity	cd (candela)	
luminous flux	lm (lumen)	
quantity of light	lm·s	
luminance	$cd/cm^2$	$1 \text{ cd/m}^2 = 1 \text{ nit}$
luminous exitance	$lm/m^2$	formerly luminous emittance
illuminance	lx (lux)	formerly illumination

2. Other photometric units; conversion factors

stilb = 1 candela/cm<sup>2</sup> = 
$$4\pi$$
 lumen/cm<sup>2</sup>

lambert = 
$$\frac{1}{\pi}$$
 candela/cm<sup>2</sup> = 4 lumen/cm<sup>2</sup>

apostilb = 
$$\frac{1}{\pi}$$
 candela/m<sup>2</sup>

foot lambert = 
$$\frac{1}{\pi}$$
 candela/ft<sup>2</sup>

#### Luminance unit conversion factors

1	stilb	cd/ft <sup>2</sup>	lambert	foot lambert	apostilb	
equals	104	10,76	$3,183 \times 10^3$	3, 426	0, 3183	cd/m <sup>2</sup> (nit)

#### Illuminance conversion factors

1	phot (1m/cm <sup>2</sup> )	foot-candle (lm/ft <sup>2</sup> )	
equals	$10^{4}$	1,076 x 10 <sup>-3</sup>	lux (lm/m <sup>2</sup> )

#### RATING SYSTEMS

( in accordance with I.E.C. publication 134 )

#### Absolute maximum rating system

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

#### Design-maximum rating system

Design-maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

February 1969

#### Design-centre rating system

Design-centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design-centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply-voltage.

#### TYPE DESIGNATION

Two type designation systems are currently in use for our C.R. tubes. All future tubes will have numbers in the "new system", earlier tubes will retain numbers in the "old system".

#### NEW CODE SYSTEM (PRO-ELECTRON TYPE DESIGNATION CODE)

The type number consists of a single letter followed by two sets of figures, and ends with one or two letters.

The first letter indicates the prime appplication of the tube:

- A Television display tube for domestic application
- D Oscilloscope tube single trace
- E Oscilloscope tube multiple trace
- F Radar display tube direct view
- L Display storage tube
- M T.V. display tube for professional application direct view
- P Display tube for professional application projection
- Q Flying spot scanner

The first group of figures indicates the diameter or diagonal of the luminescent screen in  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{cm}}$ .

The second group of figures is a two-figure or three-figure serial number indicating a particular design or development.

The second group of letters indicates the properties if the phosphor screen. The first letter denotes the colour of the fluorescence or phosphorescence in the case of long or very long afterglow screens.

The second letter of this group is a serial letter to denote other specific differences in screen properties.

For the standard television tube phosphors, the letters  $\mbox{'}W'$  and  $\mbox{'}X'$  are used without a second letter.

## TYPE DESIGNATION

- A Purple reddish purple bluish purple
- B Blue purplish blue greenish blue
- D Blue green
- G Green bluish green yellowish green
- K Yellow green
- L Orange Orange pink
- R Red reddish orange red purple purplish red pink purplish pink
- Y Yellow greenish yellow yellowish orange
- W White screen for T.V. display tubes
- X Three-colour screen for T.V. display tubes

#### OLD SYSTEM

The type number consists of two letters followed by two sets of figures. The first letter indicates the method of focusing and deflection:

- A Electrostatic focusing and electromagnetic deflection
- D Electrostatic focusing and electrostatic deflection
- M Electromagnetic focusing and electromagnetic deflection

The second letter indicates the properties of the phosphor screen.

See also section "Screen Phosphors"

The first group of figures:

for round tubes: screen diameter in cm

for rectangular tubes: screen diagonal in cm

The second group of figures denotes the serial number.



## **SCREEN TYPES**

new system	old system	fluorescent colour	phosphorescent colour	persistence	equivalent Jedec designation
BA	C	purplish-blue	-	very short	
BE	В	blue	blue	medium short	P11
BF	U <sup>1</sup> )	purplish-blue	-	medium short	-
GH	Н	green	green	medium short	P31
GJ	G	yellowish-green	yellowish-green	medium	P1 ·
GK	$G^{1}$ )	yellowish-green	yellowish-green	medium	-
GM	Р	purplish-blue	yellowish-green	long	P7
GP	- '	bluish-green	green	medium short	P2
GR	-	green	green	long	P39
GU	-	white	white	very short	-
LA	D	orange	orange	medium	
LB	Е	orange	orange	long	~
LC	F	orange	orange	very long	~
LD	L	orange	orange	very long	P33
W	w	white	-	· _	P4
WA	_	white	-	- '	
X	X	tri-colour screen	-	-	- 1
YA	y <sup>1</sup> )	yellowish-orange	yellowish-orange	medium	-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) Used in projection tubes.

screen	type	application		persister	nce	
new system	old system				level of lui	minance
				10%	1%	0,1%
BA GU	C -	flying spot scanners		0,13 μs 0,16 μs	0,4 μs 1,0 μs	_
BE GH GJ GM GP	B H G P	oscilloscopes		20 ms 600 µs 28 ms 60 ms 1,2 ms	70 ms 8 ms 75 ms 1,5 s 140 ms	120 ms 90 ms 120 ms 13 s 2 s
GR	-	monitors		100 ms	1,4 s	9 s
w	w		yellow comp. blue comp.	1,3 ms 1,3 ms	23 ms 20 ms	210 ms
WA	_		yellow comp. blue comp.	1,3 ms 1,3 ms	23 ms 20 ms	180 ms 210 ms 180 ms
LA LC LD	D F L	radar		32 ms 0,3 s 0,5 s	110 ms 22 s 45 s	200 ms 50 s 100 s

#### OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage Oscilloscope types Monitor types

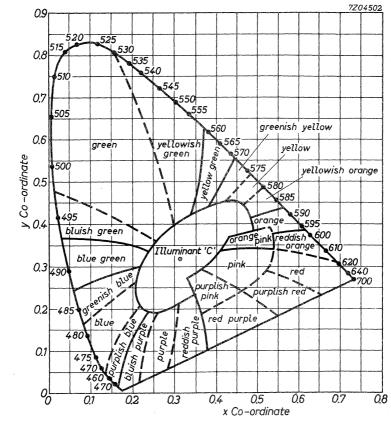
Focusing

Excitation

Screen current 4 kV  $5 \mu A/cm^2$ 10 to 18 kV  $0.1 \, \mu A/cm^2$ 

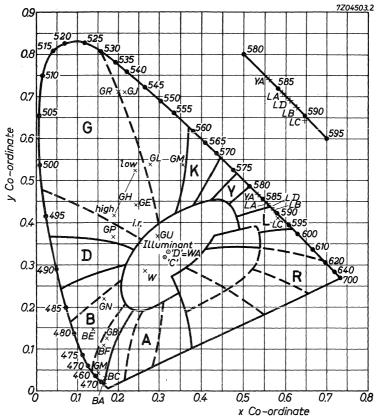
defocused

sufficient for complete build-up

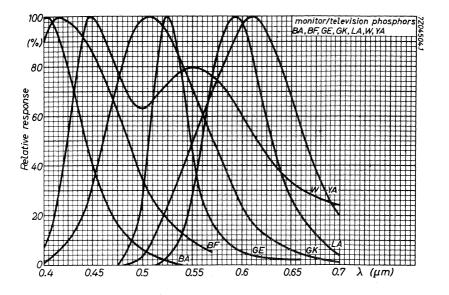


Kelly Chart

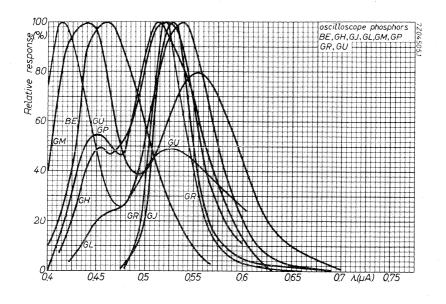


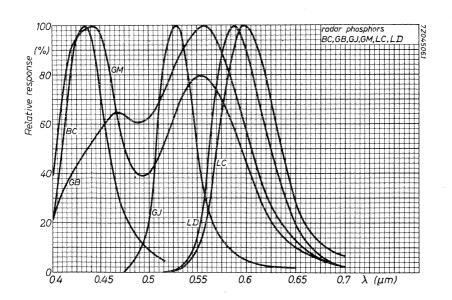


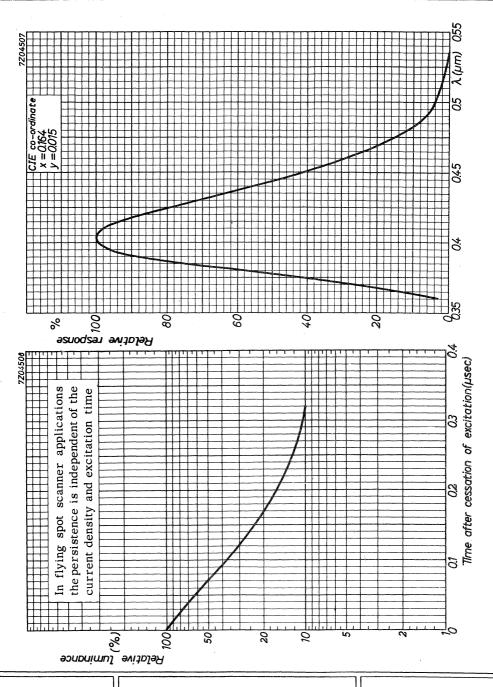
Co-ordinates of individual phosphors



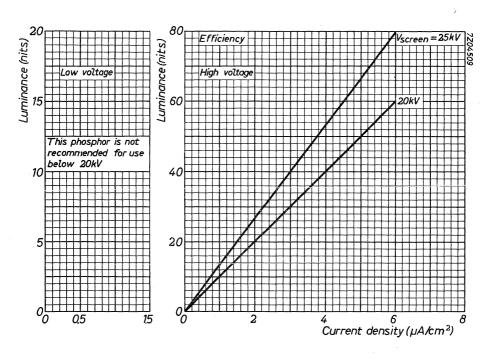


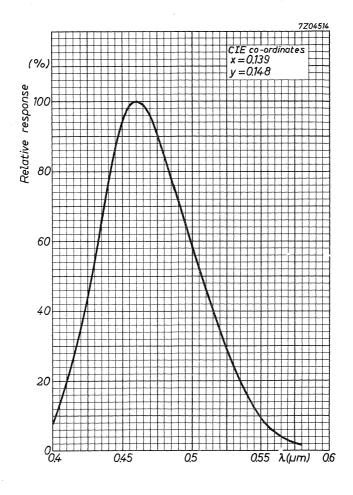


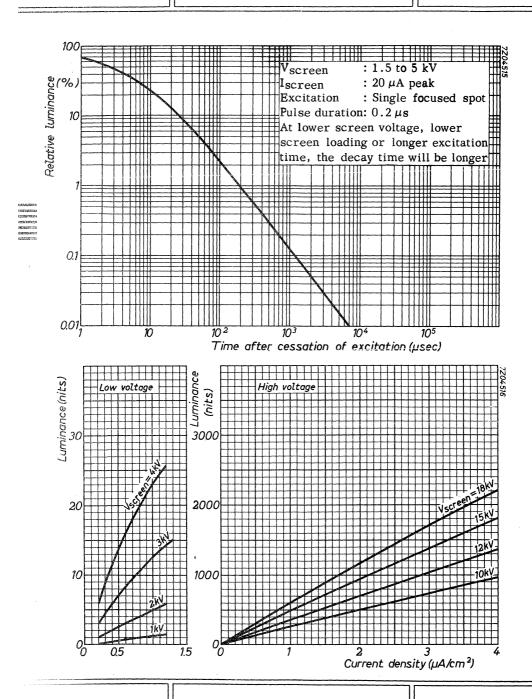


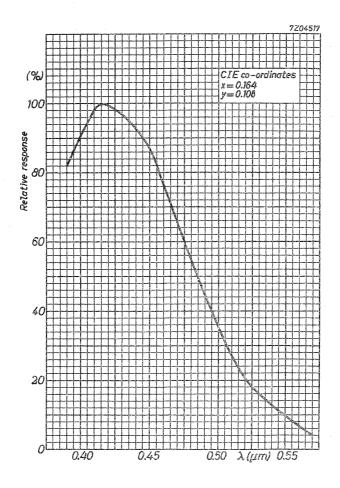


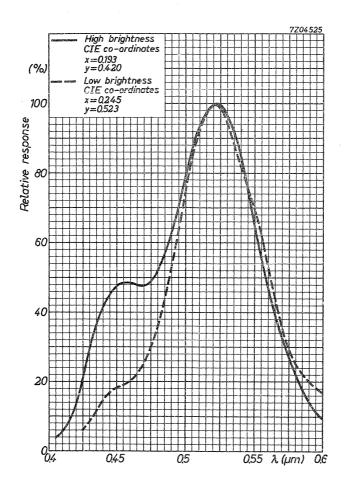


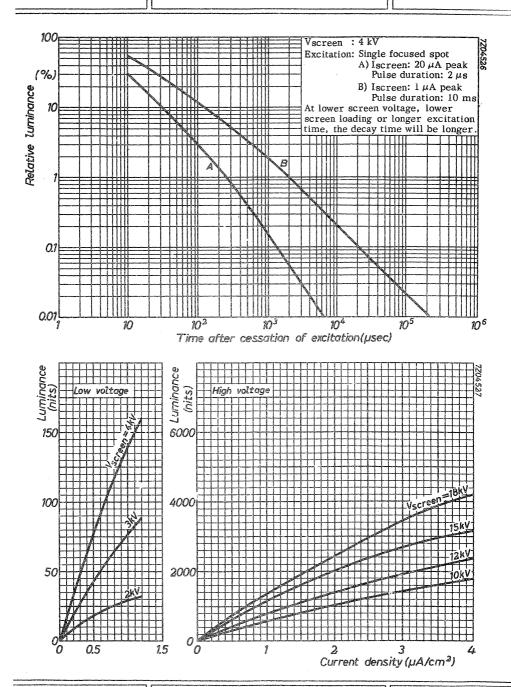


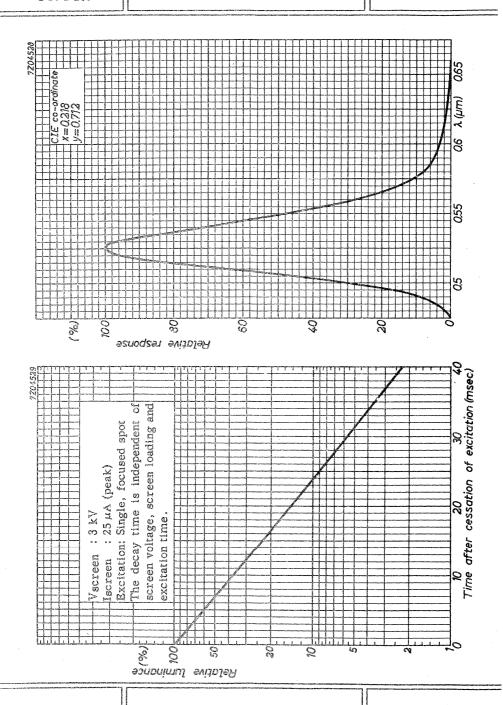


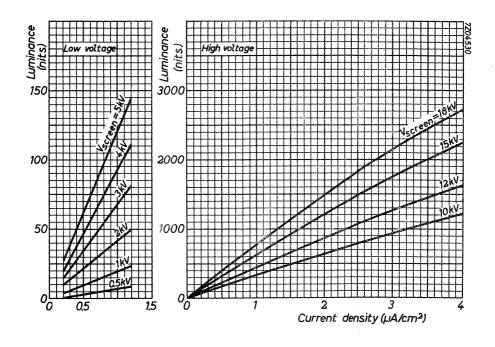




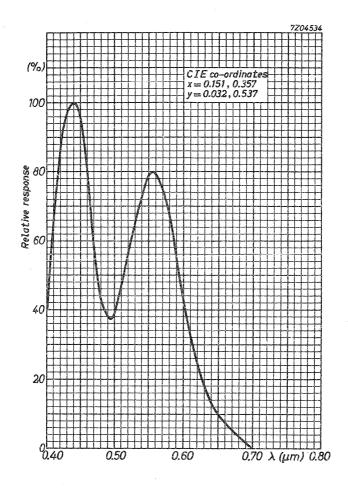


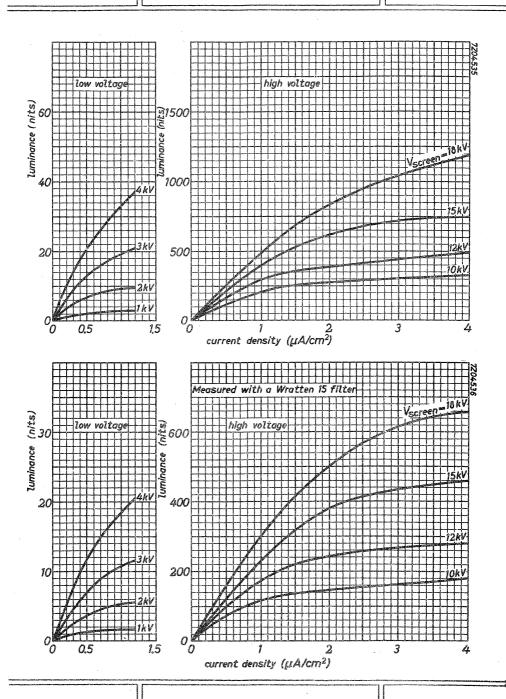


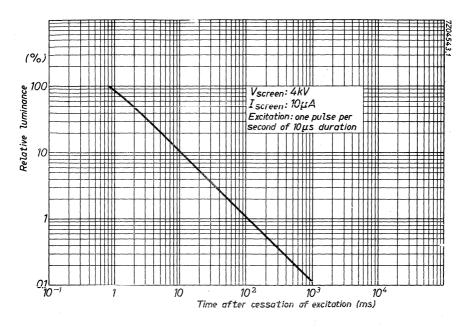




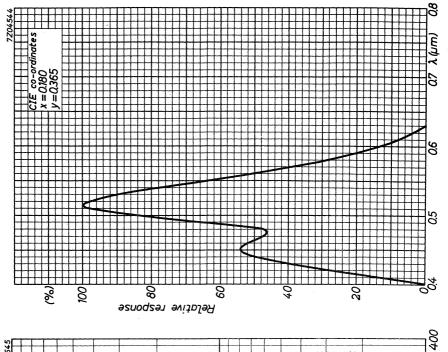


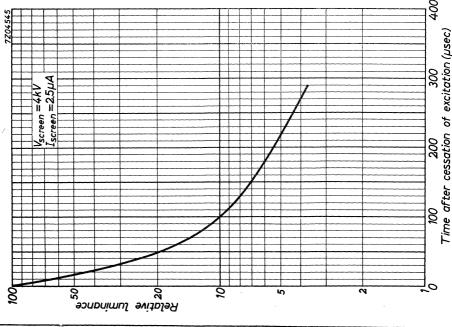


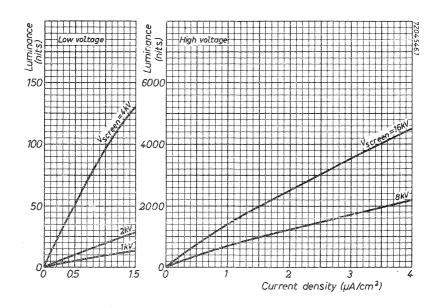




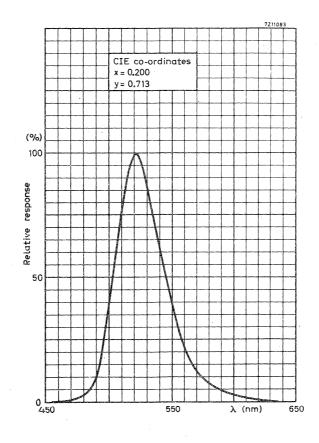


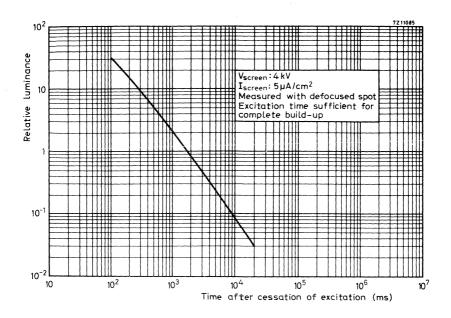


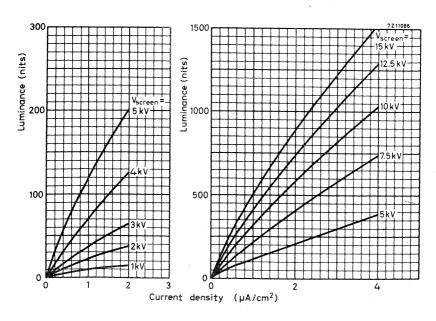


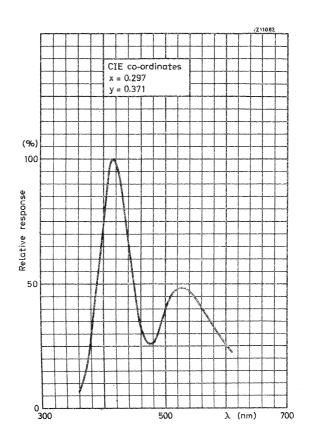


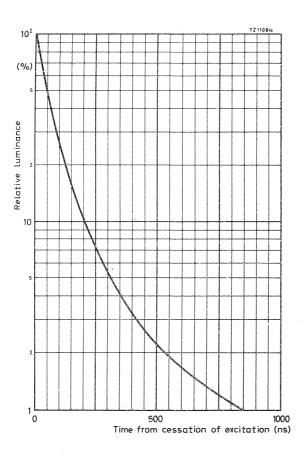


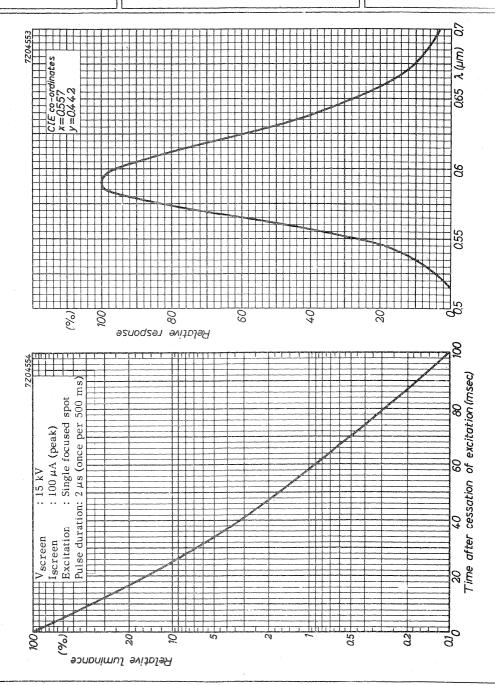


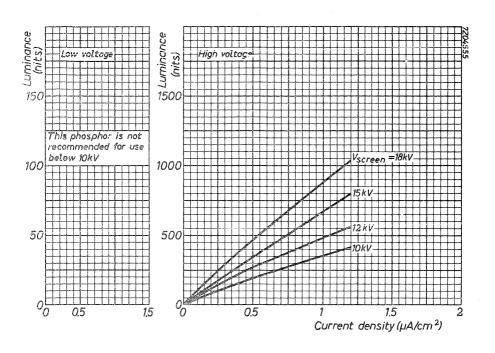


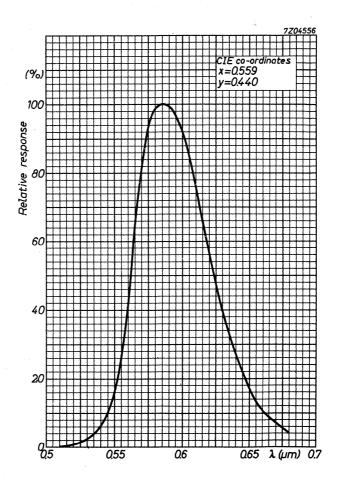


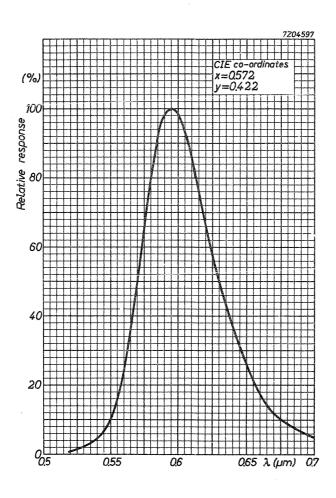


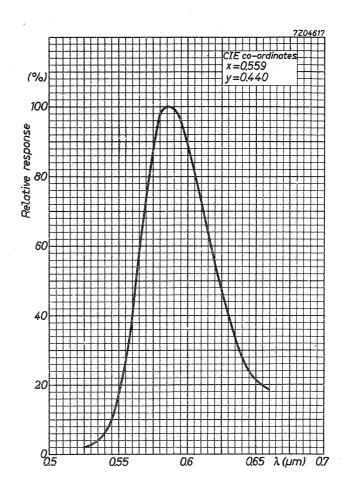




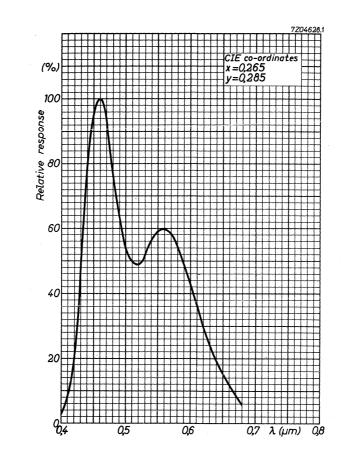


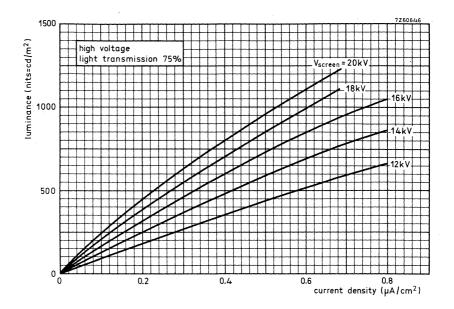


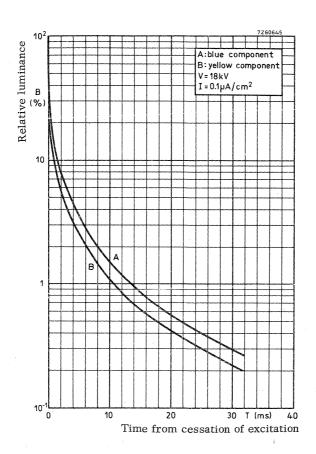


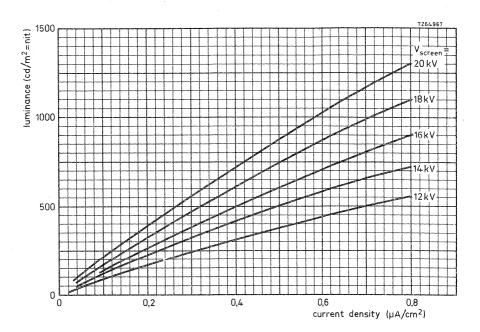


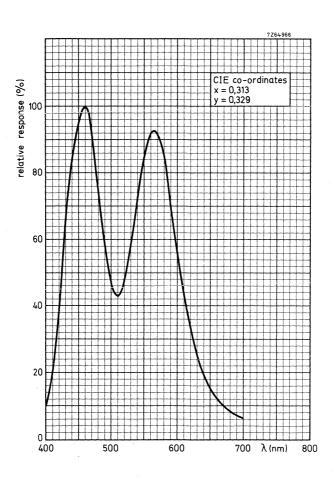


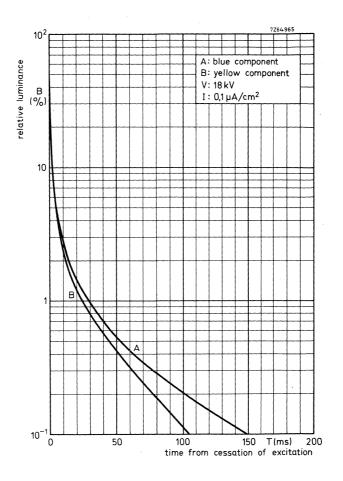




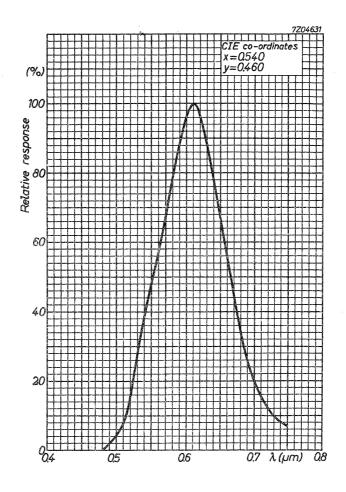


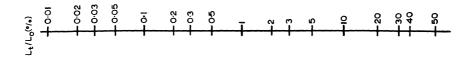


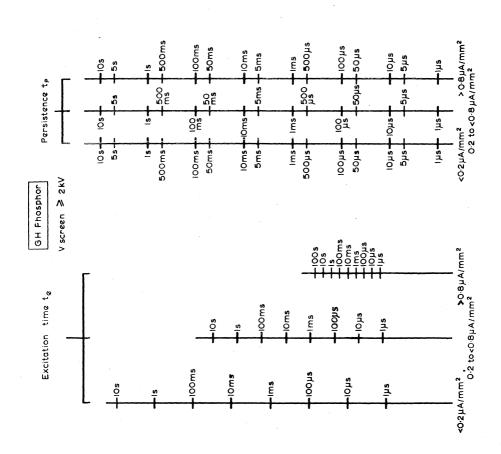












Instrument tubes



# INSTRUMENT TUBES

# PREFERRED TYPES

(Recommended types for new designs)

D7—190 D7—220GH D10—160 D13—480 D14—250 DG7—31 DG7—32	D7-191 D7-221GH D10-161 D13-481 D14-251
014-120GH 014-121GH 014-162GH/09 014-260GH * 014-290GH * 14-100GH	
13500/01 14-240GH/37	The state of the s
14—110GH/55 14—130GH/55	







# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	1000	V	
Display area		60 x 50	$^{ m mm^2}$	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	29	V/cm	
vertical	My	11.5	V/cm	

### SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D7-190GH	green	medium short
D7-190GM	yellowish green	long

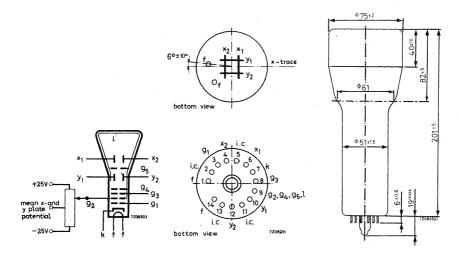
Ţ	Jseful screen diameter	min.	64	mm
ι	Jseful scan			
	horizontal	min.	60	mm
	vertical	min.	50	mm

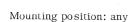
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of 4mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

**HEATING**: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	$V_{\rm f}$	6.3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	mA

### . MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)





The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	max.	225	mm
Face diameter	max.	77	mm
Base 14 pin all glass			
Net weight	approx.	260	g
Accessories			
Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566	
Mu-metal shield	type	55534	



### CAPACITANCES

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{x1}(x2)$	4	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	4	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3.5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	C <sub>y2(y1)</sub>	3	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x1x2}$	1.6	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y1y2}$	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g1}$	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	4.0	рF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** 3) double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

 $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$ 

### LINE WIDTH 3)

Line width

1.w. 0.28 mm

<sup>1)</sup> As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:

a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust  $V_{g1}$  for a beam current of approx. 10  $\mu A$  and adjust  $V_{g3}$  and  $V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$  for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.

b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to

 $<sup>\</sup>rm V_{y1}$  =  $\rm V_{y2}$  = 1000 V;  $\rm V_{x1}$  = 300 V;  $\rm V_{x2}$  = 700 V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.

Measure the current on  $x_2$  and adjust  ${\rm V}_{g1}$  for  ${\rm I}_{x2}$  =  $10\,\mu{\rm A}$  (being the beam current I\_0)

c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the  $\rm V_{g1}$  control. Now a raster display with a true 10  $\rm \mu A$  screen current is achieved.

d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup>) See page 4

I IPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS ()			
Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$	1000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$	<u>+</u> 25	V 1)
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	100 to 180	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	max35	V
Grid drive for $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$ screen current		approx. 10	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	29 max. 31	V/cm V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$	11.5 max. 12.5	,
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% <sup>2</sup> )
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 60	mm
vertical		min. 50	mm
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating	system)		
Accelerator voltage	Vg2, g4, g5, <b>1</b>	max. 2200 min. 900	V V
Focusing electrode voltage		min. 900 max. 2200	V
rocusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max. 200	v V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-v_{g_1}$	min. 0	V V
Cathode to heater voltage	V <sub>kf</sub>	max. 125	V
	-V <sub>kf</sub>	max. 125	V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	W ·	max. 3	$\mathrm{mW/cm^2}$

<sup>1)</sup> All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x plate and certainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to  $V_{g2}$ ,  $g_4$ ,  $g_5$ ,  $\ell$  with zero astigmatism correction.



<sup>2)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>3)</sup> The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential should be equal to  $V_{g2}$ ,  $g_4$ ,  $g_5$ ,  $\ell$  with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

<sup>4)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 40 mm x 50 mm and 39.2 mm  $\times$  49 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g4, g5</sub> (ℓ)	1000	٧
Display area		60 x 50	$mm^2$
Deflection coefficient			
horizontal	$M_{X}$	29	V/cm
vertical	$M_V$	11,5	V/cm
The D7—191 is equivalent to the type D7—190 exce	ept for the following.		
The D7-191 is equivalent to the type D7-190 excent	ept for the following.		
	ept for the following.		
HEATING	ept for the following. $$ m V_f$$	6,3	V
HEATING ndirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply.		6,3 95	

### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Cathode to heater	voltage			
positive		$V_{k/f}$	max.	100 V
negative		$-V_{k/f}$	max.	15 V

### **CAPACITANCES**

Cathode to all other elements  ${\rm C}_{\rm k}$  2,3 pF



### INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Accelerator voltage	<sup>V</sup> g2, g4, g5 (Ձ)	1000 V
Display area		60 x 36 mm <sup>2</sup>
Deflection coefficient		•
horizontal	M <sub>×</sub>	12,5 V/cm
vertical	My	20 V/cm

### **SCREEN**

	colour	persistence
D7-220GH	green	medium short

Useful screen dimensions	≥	60 x 36 mm
Useful scan		
horizontal	$\geqslant$	60 mm
vertical	$\Rightarrow$	36 mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal		
and vertical directions	· <	5 mm

### **HEATING**

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	$v_f$	6,3 V
Heater current	16	300 mA

### **MECHANICAL DATA**

### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Net mass approx. 350 g

Base 12-pin all glass; JEDEC B12—246

#### **Dimensions and connections**

See also outline drawing

Overall length  $\leq$  225 mm Face dimensions  $\leq$  72,5 x 49 mm

### Accessories

Socket, supplied with tube type 55589

Mu-metal shield type 55535

FOCUSING electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical y-plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y-traces  $90 \pm 10$ 

Angle between x-trace and horizontal axis of the face see footnote

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

### **CAPACITANCES**

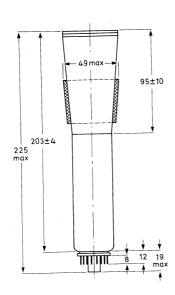
$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{x1(x2)}$	3,2 pF
x2 to all other elements except x1	$C_{x2(x1)}$	3,6 pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>y1(y2)</sub>	4,7 pF
y <sub>2</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>y2(y1)</sub>	4,7 pF
x <sub>1</sub> to x <sub>2</sub>	$C_{x1x2}$	1,5 pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>y1y2</sub>	1,8 pF
Control grid to all other elements	C <sub>g1</sub>	6,6 pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	5,0 pF

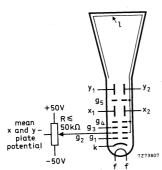
### Note

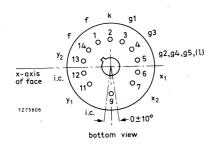
The tube is provided with a rotation coil, concentrically wound around the tube neck, enabling the alignment of the x-trace with the mechanical x-axis of the screen. The coil has a resistance of 260  $\Omega$ , and the maximum current required is 10 mA.

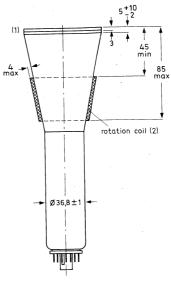


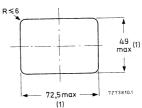
### **DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS**



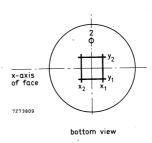








- (1) The bulge at the frit seal does not exceed the maximum dimensions.
- (2) The coil is fixed to the envelope by means of adhesive tape.



TYPICAL OPERATION							
Conditions (note 1)							
Accelerator voltage		V <sub>g2, g4, g5(ℓ)</sub>		1000	V		
Astigmatism control voltage		$\Delta V_{g2}$ , g4, g5( $\ell$ )		±50	-	(note 2)	
Focusing electrode voltage		V <sub>g3</sub>		90 to 170		(HOLE 2)	
Control grid voltage for visu		90		.,0	•		
extinction of focused spo	t	$V_{g1}$	<b>«</b>	-35	٧		
Performance							
Useful scan							
horizontal			>	60	mm		
vertical			>	36	mm		
Deflection coefficient horizontal							
Horizontal		$M_X$			V/cm		
vertical		M <sub>V</sub>	<		V/cm V/cm		
		<b>y</b>	<		V/cm		
Line width		l.w.		0,28		(note 3)	
Deviation of linearity of defl	ection		<	2		(note 4)	
Grid drive for 10 $\mu$ A screen of	current		≈	10		(1.010 1)	
Geometry distortion		see note 5					
LIMITING VALUES (Absolu	ite maximum rating system	)					
Accelerator voltage		V <sub>g2, g4, g5(ℓ)</sub>	max		-		
Focusing electrode voltage			min				
		$V_{g3}$	max		-		
Control grid voltage		$-v_{g1}$	max min				
			нин	. 0	V		

Wχ

max.

max.

max.

max.

125 V

125 V

20 V

3 mW/cm<sup>2</sup>

October 1977

Cathode to heater voltage

positive

negative

Grid drive, average

Screen dissipation

#### NOTES

- 1. The mean x-plate potential and the mean y-plate potential should be equal to V<sub>g2, g4, g5(g)</sub> (with astigmatism control voltage set to zero).
- When putting the tube into operation the astigmatism control voltage should be adjusted only once for optimum spot size in the centre of the screen. The control voltage will be within the stated range, provided the conditions of note 1 are adhered to.
- 3. Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I $\varrho$  = 10  $\mu$ A.
  - As the construction of the tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows.
  - a) Under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust  $V_{g1}$  for a beam current of approx. 10  $\mu$ A and adjust  $V_{g3}$  and  $V_{g2, g4, g5(\ell)}$  for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
  - b) Under these conditions, but without raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to:  $V_{X1} = V_{X2} = 1000 \text{ V}; V_{y1} = 300 \text{ V}; V_{y2} = 700 \text{ V}$ , thus directing the total beam current to  $y_2$ . Measure the current on  $y_2$  and adjust  $V_{g1}$  for  $I_{y2} = 10 \,\mu\text{A}$ .
  - c) Set again for the conditions under a), without touching the V<sub>g1</sub> control. The screen current of the resulting raster display is now 10 μA.
  - d) Focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
- 4. The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 5. A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 57,0 mm x 33,0 mm and 56 mm x 31,8 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.



7 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices. This tube features a low heater power consumption.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

**CAPACITANCES** 

Cathode to all other elements

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g4, g5(Ձ)</sub>	1000	V
Display area		60 x 36	mm²
Deflection coefficient	n.a	10.5	
horizontal vertical	M <sub>X</sub> M <sub>y</sub>	•	V/cm V/cm
The D7-221GH is equivalent to the type D7-220GH excep	ot for the following.		
HEATING			
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	Vf	6,3	V
Heater current	If	95	mA
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)			
Cathode to heater voltage			
positive	$V_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max. 100	-
negative	$-V_{kf}$	max. 15	V
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g1}$	max. 1	$\Omega M$

 $c_k$ 

3,0 pF



 $10~{
m cm}$  diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA						
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2,g_4,g_5(\ell)}$	1500	V			
Display area		80 x 60	$_{ m mm}^2$			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	32	V/cm			
vertical	My	13.7	V/cm			

### SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D10-160GH	green	medium short
D10-160GM	yellowish green	long

Useful screen diameter

min. 85 mm

Useful scan

horizontal

min. 80 mm

vertical

min. 60 mm

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max, of  $5\,\mathrm{mm}$  with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

**HEATING**: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

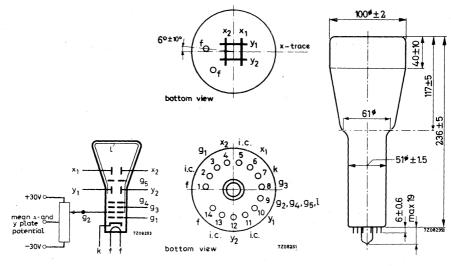
Heater voltage

<u>Vf 6.3 V</u>

Heater current

If 300 mA

### MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)



### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length				max.	260	mm
Face diameter				max.	102	mm

Base	14 pin all glass	

Net weight		approx. 400	g

Socket (supplied with tube)		type	55566
Mu metal shield		tyne	55547

Accessories

### CAPACITANCES

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x1}(x2)$	4	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2}(x1)$	4	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y1}(y2)$	3.5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	Су2(у1)	3	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x1x2}$	1.6	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	4	pF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** 3) double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

 $90 \pm 1^{\circ}$ 

### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I  $_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$ . 1)

Line width

1.w. 0.27 mm

- 1) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
  - a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust  $V_{g1}$  for a beam current of approx. 10  $\mu$ A and adjust  $V_{g3}$  and  $V_{g2,g4,g5}$ , for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
  - b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
  - $\rm V_{y1}$  =  $\rm V_{y2}$  = 1500 V;  $\rm V_{x1}$  = 800 V;  $\rm V_{x2}$  = 1200 V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.
  - Measure the current on  $x_2$  and adjust  $V_{g1}$  for  $I_{x2}$  =  $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$  (being the beam current  $I_{\ell}$ ) c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the  $V_{g1}$  control. Now a raster display with a true  $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$  screen current is achieved.
  - d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
- <sup>3</sup>) See page 4

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS<sup>3</sup>)

<del> </del>	•		
• Accelerator voltage	$V_{\mathrm{g2,g4,g5,\ell}}$	1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta { m V_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}}$	± 30	$V^{1}$ )
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g3}$	140 to 275	$V_{q}$
Control grid voltage for visual			
extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	max50	V
Grid drive for $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$ screen current		approx. 10	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathrm{X}}$	32 max. 34	V/cm V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$		V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% <sup>2</sup> )
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 80	mm
vertical		min. 60	mm
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. ra	iting system)		
Accelerator voltage	$v_{g2,g4,g5,\ell}$	max. 2200 min. 1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{\mathbf{g}3}$	max. 2200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	-Vg1	max. 200 min. 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max. 125 max. 125	V
Grid drive, average		max, 20	V
Screen dissipation	Wø	max. 3	$mW/cm^2$

<sup>1)</sup> All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x plate and centainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to  $V_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$  with zero astigmatism correction.

<sup>2)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

 $<sup>^3)</sup>$  The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potentials should be equal to Vg2, g4, g5, 1 with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup>) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 50 mm x 60 mm and 49 mm x 58.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

10 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g</sub> 4, g5 (ℓ)	1500	V
Display area		80 x 60	$mm^2$
Deflection coefficient			
horizontal	$_{ ilde{M}_{\mathbf{X}}}$	32	V/cm
vertical The D10—161 is equivalent to the type D10—160	M <sub>y</sub> except for the following.	13,7	V/cm
The D10—161 is equivalent to the type D10—160	,	13,7	V/cm
The D10—161 is equivalent to the type D10—160	,	13,7	V/cm
	,	13,7 6,3	

Cathode to heater voltage			
positive	V + k/f -	max.	100 V
negative	V - k/f +	max.	15 V

### CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements 2,3 pF



# =

### INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

 $10~{\rm cm}$  diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh, designed for compact, transistorized oscilloscopes of  $10~{\rm MHz}$  to  $30~{\rm MHz}$  bandwidth.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g7(ℓ)</sub>	6	kV	
Display area		80 x 60	$^{\mathrm{mm}^{2}}$	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{x}}$	13	V/cm	
vertical	$M_y$	3,5	V/cm	

### **SCREEN**

	colour	persistence
D10-170GH	green	medium short

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm Useful scan at  $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2}$ ,  $g_4$  = 6 min. 80 mm vertical min. 60 mm

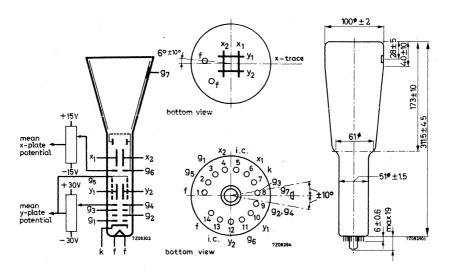
The useful scan may be found shifted vertically to a max. of  $5\ \mathrm{mm}$  with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

**HEATING**: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage  $\begin{array}{cccc} V_f & \ \, 6,3 & V \\ \end{array}$  Heater current  $\begin{array}{ccccc} I_f & \ \, 300 & mA \end{array}$ 

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

and the second s			
Face diameter	max.	102	mm
Overall length (socket included)	max.	335	mm

Net weight		approx.	500	g
	·			

Accessories		
Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566

14 pin all glass

Final accelerator contact c	onnector	type	55563A
Mu-metal shield		type	55548



Base

### CAPACITANCES

X	x <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except x <sub>2</sub>	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	7	pF
Х	x <sub>2</sub> to all other elements except x <sub>1</sub>	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	7	pF
У	v <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	5	pF
У	$\mathbf{v}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{v}_1$	C <sub>y2</sub> (y <sub>1</sub> )	5	pF
Х	x <sub>1</sub> to x <sub>2</sub>	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2.5	pF
У	$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
(	Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	6	pF
(	Cathode to all other elements	$C_k$	5	рF

FOCUSING

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90<sup>0</sup>± 45'

#### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method over the whole screen area under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I $\ell$  = 10  $\mu$ A.

Line width

1.w. 0.42 mm

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

	Final accelerator voltage Interplate shield voltage	Vg7(1)	6000 1000	V V
	Geometry control voltage	$\Delta V_{cr}$	+ 15	$\dot{\mathrm{v}}^{-1}$ )
	Deflection plate shield voltage	$\frac{\Delta v_{g_6}}{v_{g_5}}$	1000	$v^2$
	Focusing electrode voltage	${f v_{g_3}^{g_5}}$	170 to 230	v
	First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2,g_4}^{g_3}$	1000	V
	Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_2,g_4}^{g_2,g_4}$	+ 30	$V^{3}$
	Control grid voltage for visual	52,54		•
	extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-16 to -40	V
]	Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	av. 13 max. 14	V/cm
	vertical	$M_{y}$	av. 3.5 max. 3.8	V/cm
]	Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2	% <sup>4</sup> )
	Geometry distortion		see note 5	, ,
1	Useful scan, horizontal		min. 80	mm
	vertical		min. 60	mm

### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	Vg7(1)	max. 6600 min. 4000	V
Interplate shield voltage and			
geometry control electrode voltage	$V_{g_6}$	max. 2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	${^{ m V}_{ m g}}_{6} \ {^{ m V}_{ m g}}_{5}$	max. 2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}^{s_3}$	max. 2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism	63	2000	7.7
control electrode voltage	V <sub>m</sub> - m	max. 2200	V
5	$v_{g_2,g_4}$	min. 900	V
Control grid voltage, negative		max. 200	V
Control glid voltage, negative	$-v_{g_1}$	min. 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	$V_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max. 125	V
Cathode to heater voltage	$-V_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max. 125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control		max. 500	V
electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g_4/y}$		•
	<sup>v</sup> g <sub>4</sub> /у	max. 500	V
Grid drive, average		max. 20	V
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	max. 3	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio $V_{g_7}(\ell)/V_{g_2,g_4}$	$V_{g_7}(\ell)/V_{g_2,g_4}$	max. 6	

For notes see page 5

#### Notes

- <sup>1</sup>) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $V_{g_7}/V_{g_2}$ ,  $g_4 = 6$ .
  - The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential). A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
- 2) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
- 3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 58.6 mm x 58.6 mm, is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied the edges of a raster lie between these rectangles.



Oscilloscope tube with flat 13 cm diameter face, post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode, metal backed screen, deflection blanking and sectioned y deflector plates. The tube is designed to display high frequencies combined with a high writing speed.

### **SCREEN**

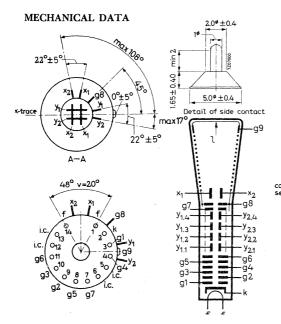
	Colour	Persistence
D13-16GH	green	medium short
D13-16GP	bluish green	medium short

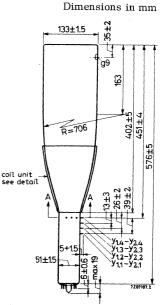
### HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage Heater current

$$\frac{V_f}{I_f} = \frac{3.3 \text{ V}}{300 \text{ mA}}$$





### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Base

14 pin all glass

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)

type

55566

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

900

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

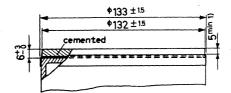
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9}(\ell)$	=	10 000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_8}$	=	1670 ± 100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_7}$	=	1670	V
Beam centring electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	=	1670 ± 20	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	=	1670 ± 100	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	=	230 to 500	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	=	1670	V
Deflection blanking control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_3}$	=	max. 60	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	=	1670	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-v_{g_1}$	=	50 to 120	v
Deflection coefficient	_			
horizontal	$M_X$	=	max. 18	V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$	=	5.6 to 6.6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	%
Useful scan				•
horizontal		Ē	100	mm
vertical		=	60	mm

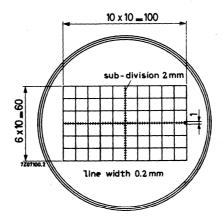


The D13-16../01 is equivalent to the D13-16.. but features an internal graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





Maximum angle between x-trace and  $\cdot$  x-axis of the graticule

±5°

<sup>1)</sup> Clear area for light conductor.

#### ALIGNMENT

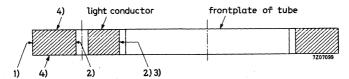
In order to align the x-trace and the x-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mumetal shield.

Under typical operating conditions maximum  $50\,\mathrm{ampere}\text{-turns}$  are required for alignment.

### ILLUMINATION

To illuminate the internal graticule the use of a light conductor (e.g. of Perspex) is obligatory. The following design considerations should be observed:

In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance the holes for the light bulb as well as the contact area with the front plate should be polished. The contact with the edges of the front plate should be as close as possible and the edges of the front plate and the corresponding hole in the light conductor should be parallel to achieve light beams perpendicular to the edges. It is advised to apply reflective material to the outer circumference of the conductor and if possible also to both planes (see drawing).





<sup>1)</sup> Reflective material.

<sup>2)</sup> Polished.

<sup>3)</sup> Close and constant distance to front plate of tube. It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.

<sup>4)</sup> If possible reflective material.

Oscilloscope tube with flat face, side connections to the deflector plates. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube render it suitable for transistorized equipment. The phosphor screen is metal backed.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(l)}$	15	kV	
Display area		6 <b>x</b> 10	cm	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	9.5	V/cm	
vertical	$M_{y}$	= 2.9	V/cm	

### **SCREEN**

	Colour	Persistence
D13-26GH	green	medium short
D13-26GP	blui <i>s</i> h green	medium short

Useful screen diameter

min. 114 mm

Useful scan at  $V_{g_0(\ell)}/V_{g_4} = 10$ 

### **HEATING**

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage  $\frac{V_f}{I_f} = 6.3 \text{ V}$ Heater current  $\frac{V_f}{I_f} = 300 \text{ mA}$ 

# 

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pin a	ll-glass	
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	450	mm
Face diameter	max.	134.5	mm
Net weight	approx.	925	g
Accessories			
Socket	type	55566	
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563A	
Side contact connector	type	55561	
Mu-metal shield	type	55555 <sup>1</sup>	)

<sup>1)</sup> See page 6.

### **CAPACITANCES**

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	= '	4.5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	=	4.5	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	=	3.8	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	$c_{y_2(y_1)}$	=	3.8	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	=	2.7	pF
$\mathbf{y}_1$ to $\mathbf{y}_2$	$c_{y_1y_2}$	=_	1.8	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$^{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$	=	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	= 1	3.0	pF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90° See "Correction coils"

### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	15 000	15 000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	=	2400	1500	$v^4$ )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	=	2400	1500	V
Beam current	I(l)	=	10	10	$\mu$ A
Line width	1.w.	=	0.3	0.4	mm

<sup>4)</sup> See page 6

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

TITIONE OFFICE	-					
Final accelerator voltage		$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	=	1	5 000	V
Post deflection shield voltage						
(with respect to	v <sub>g7</sub> )	$v_{g_8}$	=	-12 to	-18	V
Geometry control electrode voltage		$v_{g_7}$	=	1500	<u>+</u> 70	V <sup>2</sup> )
Interplate shield voltage		$v_{g_6}$	=		1500	V
Deflection plate shield voltage		$v_{g_5}$	=		1500	V <sup>3</sup> )
Astigmatism control electrode volta	ge	$v_{g_4}$	-	1500	±70	V 4)
Focusing electrode voltage		$v_{g_3}$	=	3 <b>7</b> 5 to	625	V
First accelerator voltage		$v_{g_2}$	. =		1500	$\mathbf{v}$
Control grid voltage for visual extin		$-v_{g_1}$	=	40 to	90	v
Deflection coefficient						
horizontal		$M_{X}$	=	8 to	11	V/cm
vertical	-	$M_{V}$	=	2.3 to	3.5	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection			=	max.	2	<sub>%</sub> 5 <sub>)</sub>
Geometry distortion				See note	e 6	
Useful scan						
horizontal			=	min.	100	mm
vertical			=	min.	60	mm
CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES						
Focusing voltage	$v_{g_3}$	= 250 to	417	V per k	V of V	g <sub>4</sub>
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot		= 30 to 5	6.7	V per k	V of V	$^{\prime}$ g $_{2}$
Deflection coefficient at $V_{gg(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	= 10					
horizontal	$M_X$	= 6.3 to	8.4	V/cm p	er kV	of Vg4
vertical	$M_y$	= 1.53 to 2	.33	V/cm p	er kV	of Vg <sub>4</sub>
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g_1}$	= max.	1	$M\Omega$		
Deflection plate circuit resistance	-	= max.	50	kΩ		
Focusing electrode current at a beam current of max. 25 $\mu$ A $\overline{2)3},\overline{4},\overline{5},\overline{6},\overline{7}$ See page 6.	$I_{g_3}$	= -25 to	<b>+2</b> 5	μA <sup>7</sup> )		

## **LIMITING VALUES** (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	Vg9(1)	=	max.	9000	V V
Post deflection shield voltage	$v_{g_8}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_7}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V V
Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_6}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	=	max.	2500	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	=	max. min.	2500 1350	V V
Control grid voltage					
negative	$-v_{g_1}$	=	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g_1}$	=	max.	0	V
Voltage between astigmatism electrode and any deflection plate	$_{\mathrm{Vg_{4}/y}}^{\mathrm{Vg_{4}/x}}$	=	max. max.	500 500	V V
Cathode to heater voltage					
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f}$ -	=	max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	=	max.	125	V
Screen dissipation	$W_\ell$	=	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio $V_{g_9(\ell)}/V_{g_4}$	$v_{g_9(\ell)}/v_{g_4}$	=	max.	10	
Cathode current, average	$I_k$	=	max.	300	$\mu A$



<sup>1)</sup> To avoid damaging the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 70 mm.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{gg(\ell)}/V_{g_4}$  = 10. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

 $<sup>^3</sup>$ ) This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

<sup>4)</sup> The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>5)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>6)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 98 mm x 58.2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

<sup>7)</sup> Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

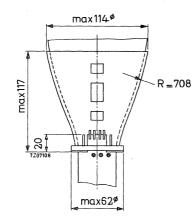
#### CORRECTION COILS

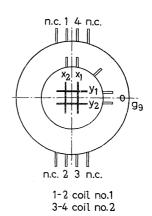
The D13-26.. is provided with a coil unit consisting of a pair of coils for:

- a. Correction of the orthogonality of the x and y traces (which means that at the centre of the screen the angle between the x and y traces can be made exactly  $90^{\circ}$ ).
- b. Vertical shift of the scanned area.

### DETAIL DRAWING OF COIL UNIT

Dimensions in mm





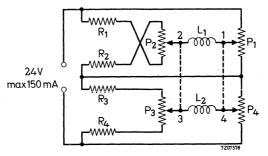
The currents required under typical operating conditions, the tube being screened by a mu-metal shield closely surrounding the coils (e.g. 55555), are max. 7 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 4 mA per mm of shift. If no such shield is used these values have to be multiplied by a factor k (1 < k < 2), the value of which depends on the diameter of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.

The D.C. resistance is approx. 180  $\Omega$  per coil.

When designing the supply circuit for these coils it should be considered that the maximum current required in either coil can be 34~mA.

### Circuit diagrams

A suitable circuit permitting independent control of orthogonality correction and vertical shift is given in Fig. 1.



P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>4</sub>

: Potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ ,

3 W, ganged

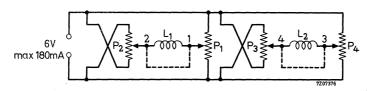
P<sub>2</sub>, P<sub>3</sub>

: Potentiometers 150 Ω, 2 W, ganged R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub>, R<sub>3</sub>, R<sub>4</sub>: Resistors

 $33 \Omega$ , 0,5 W

Fig. 1

The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent control is dropped (see Fig. 2).



P1, P2 P3, P4 : Potentiometers  $220 \Omega$ , 1 W, ganged

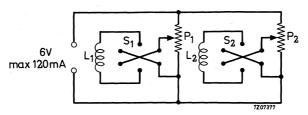
: Potentiometers  $220\,\Omega$ , 1 W, ganged

Fig. 2



A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by inserting a commutator for each coil (see fig. 3).

The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated, but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.



 $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ : Potentiometers, 500  $\Omega$ , 0,5 Watt

S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub>: Commutators

Fig. 3

For the adjustment of the currents the following procedure is recommended:

- a. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction the scanned area must be shifted so that the useful vertical scan on either side of the geometric centre of the screen meets the published value of 30 mm min. With the circuit according to fig.1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers  $P_1$  and  $P_4$ .
- b. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers  $P_2$  and  $P_3$  in fig.1. A slight readjustment of  $P_1$  and  $P_4$  may be necessary afterwards.

With a circuit according to fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

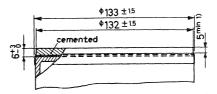
The most convenient deflection signal is a square waveform permitting an easy and fairly accurate check of orthogonality.

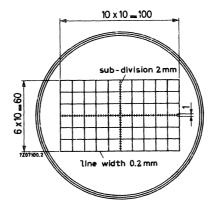


The D13-26../01 is equivalent to the D13-26.. but features an integral graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





Maximum angle between x-trace and x-axis of the graticule ±5°

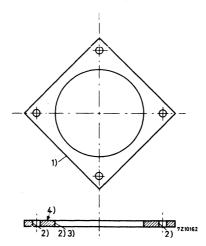
<sup>1)</sup> Clear area for light conductor.

#### ALIGNMENT

In order to align the x-trace and the x-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mu-metal shield. Under typical operating conditions maximum 90 ampere-turns are required for alignment.

#### ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.





<sup>1)</sup> Reflective material.

<sup>2)</sup> Polished.

<sup>3)</sup> Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.

It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.

<sup>4)</sup> If possible reflective material.

13 cm diameter flat faced short oscilloscope tube (max. 35 cm) with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The tube is provided with deflection blanking.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Final accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>7</sub> (1)	= 3000 V			
Display area		8 cm x full scan			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	= 24 V/cm			
vertical	My	= 11.5 V/cm			

### **SCREEN**

	Colour	Persistence
D13-27GH	green	medium short

Useful screen diameter

min. 114 mm

Useful scan at  $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5} = 2$ 

horizontal

full scan

vertical

80 mm

min.

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 4 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

### HEATING

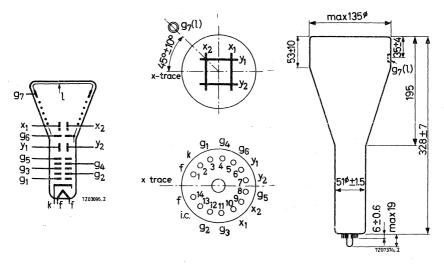
Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

Heater current

### MECHANICAL DATA

#### Dimensions in mn



### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base 14 pin all glass

### Dimensions and connections

Overall length (also with socket type 55566) max. 354 mm Face diameter max. 135 mm

Net weight approx. 680 g

### Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

Mu metal shield type 55557



### CAPACITANCES

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$(x_2)$	4.5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$_2(x_1) =$	4.5	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	(y <sub>2</sub> ) =	5	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$ $C_{y_2}$	2(y <sub>1</sub> ) =	5.5	pF
$x_1 \text{ to } x_2$	<sub>1</sub> x <sub>2</sub> =	2.5	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	= 1y <sub>2</sub> =	1.2	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements $C_{g_1}$	=.	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements $C_k$	. =	5	pF
Grid No.3 to all other elements $C_{g_3}$	3 =	10	pF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90° ± 1°

### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	Vg7(1)	=	3000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	=	1500	v <sup>2</sup> )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	=	1500	V
Beam current	Ig7(1)	=	10	μΑ
Line width	1.w.	=	0.25	mm

### HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance The helix is connected between  $g_7(\ell)$  and  $g_6$  min.  $50 M\Omega$ 

<sup>2)</sup> See page 5

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	Vg7(1)	=	3000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	=	$1500 \pm 75$	$v^{-1}$ )
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	=	$1500 \pm 75$	v <sup>2</sup> )
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g_4}$	=	300 to 550	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	=	1500	V
Deflection blanking control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_3}$	=	max60	$v^3$ )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	=	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	=,	-38 to -135	v
Deflection coefficient				
horizontal	$M_{X}$	=	21 to 27	V/cm
vertical	$M_{V}$	=	9.8 to 12.2	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		=	max. 2	$\%$ $^4$ )
Geometry distortion			See note 5	
Useful scan				
horizontal			full scan	
vertical		=	min. 80	mm

### CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	$v_{g_4}$	=	200 to 370	V per kV of V <sub>g5</sub>
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-v_{g_1}$	=	25 to 90	V per kV of V <sub>g2</sub>
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5} = 2$				
horizontal	$M_{x}$	=	14 to 18	V/cm per kV of V <sub>g5</sub>
vertical	$M_y$	=	6.5 to 8.2	V/cm per kV of Vg5
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g_1}$	=	max. 1.5	ΜΩ
Deflection plate circuit	_			
resistance	$R_x$ , $R_y$	=	max. 50	kΩ
Focusing electrode current	$I_{g_4}$	=	-15 to $+10$	$\mu$ A <sup>6</sup> )
Notes see page 5				



LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rati	ing system)				
Final accelerator voltage	Vg7(1)	=	max. min.	3300 1800	V V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	=	max.	1700	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	=	max.	1700 1200	V .
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	=	max.	1200	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	=	max.	1700	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	Ξ	max.	1700	V
Control grid voltage	<del>-</del>				
negative	$-v_{g_1}$	=	max.	200	V
positive	$-v_{g_1}$	=	min.	0	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V <sub>g5</sub> /x V <sub>g5</sub> /y	=	max.	500 500	V V
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	=	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio $V_{g_7(\ell)}/V_{g_5}$	$v_{g_7(\ell)}/v_{g_5}$	Ξ	max.	2	
Cathode current, average	$I_k$	=	max.	300	$\mu$ A

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g5}$  = 2. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>2)</sup> The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>3)</sup> For beam blanking of a beam current of  $10 \,\mu\text{A}$ .

<sup>4)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the usefull scanwill not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>5)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 97 mm x 58 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

 $<sup>^6</sup>$ ) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.



# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-KAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face and metal-backed screen, provided with internal graticule. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube, together with the sectioned y-deflection plates, render the tube suitable for transistorized oscilloscopes for frequencies up to 100-250 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g9(\ell)}$	15	kV	
Display area		$100 \times 60$	$_{ m mm}^2$	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	${ m M_X} \ { m M_V}$	9, 9	V/cm V/cm	

colour

persistence

± 8

mm

#### SCREEN

•					
	D13-451GH/45	green	mediı	ım short	
Useful screen are	ea		min.	100 x 60	$\mathrm{mm}^2$
Useful scan at V <sub>g</sub>	$9(\ell)^{V_{g4}} = 10,$				
	horizontal		min.	100	$_{ m mm}$
	vertical		min.	60	mm

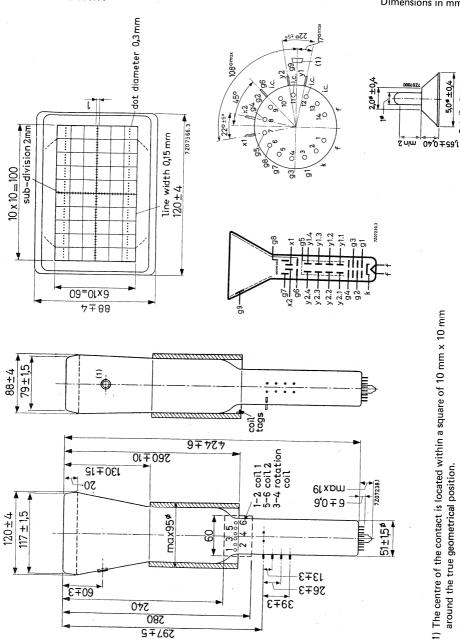
Spot eccentricity in vertical direction  $\pm$  6 mm The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 6).

For illumination of the internal graticule see page 8. **HEATING**: indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction

Heater voltage	${ m v_f}$	6, 3	V
Heater current	${ m I_f}$	300	mA

Detail of side contact 5,0 = ±0,4



### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket inclusive)	max.	449	mm
Face dimensions	max. 124 x	92	$\text{mm}^2$
Net weight	approx.	1100	g
Base	14-pin all glass		

### Accessories

The state of the s		
Socket	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563A
Side-contact connector	type	55561
Mu-metal screen	type	55568

### **CAPACITANCES**

x <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except x <sub>2</sub>	$\mathbf{c_{x_1(x_2)}}$	4,8	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	4,8	pF
y1.1 to all other elements except y2.1	$C_{y_{1.1}(y_{2.1})}$	1, 2	pF
$\mathbf{x}_1$ to $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2,5	pF
y1.1 to y <sub>2.1</sub>	$c_{y_1, 1}^{y_2, 1}$	0,8	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{\mathbf{g}_1}$	6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	5	pF

FOCI	JSING

electrostatic

### DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
v plates	symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90 ° (see "Correction Coils")

#### LINE WIDTH

Line width

Measured with the shinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$ 

1.w.

0.40

mm

Lillo Widell			0, 10	*****
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_9(\ell)}$		15	kV
Post deflection shield voltage (mesh) w.r.t. Vg7	$v_{g_8/g_7}$	-12 to	-18	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_7}$	1500 ±	70	$V^{-1}$ )
Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_6}$		1500	V <sup>2</sup> )
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$		1500	$V_{\perp}^{2}$
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	1500 ±	50	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	400 to	550	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	•	1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	$v_{g_1}$	-40 to	- 100	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$		9,9	V/cm
vertical	$M_y$	max.	11 3 3, 3	V/cm V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% <sup>4</sup> )
Geometry distortion		see note	5	
Useful scan, horizontal vertical			100 60	mm mm

T) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{g_9}(\ell)/V_{g_4}=10$ . Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>2)</sup> This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

<sup>3)</sup> The asigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. for any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

 $<sup>^4</sup>$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75 % of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25 % of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>5)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and 98 mm x 58,2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied the edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

Service Servic	
41.0	
1,740	
200	
district on the	
100	
2000	

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. ratin	ng system)				
Final accelerator voltage		$V_{g_9(\ell)}$	max. min.	16, 5 9	kV kV
Post deflection shield voltage		$v_{g_8}$	max.	2400	V
Geometry control electrode voltage		$v_{g_7}$	max.	2400	V
Interplate shield voltage		$v_{g_6}$	max. min.	2400 1350	V
Deflection plate shield voltage		$v_{g_5}$	max.	2400	$\mathbf{v}$
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	•	$v_{g_4}$	max. min.	2400 1350	V V
Focusing electrode voltage		$v_{g_3}$	max.	2400	V
First accelerator voltage		$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	1800 1350	V V
Control grid voltage,					
negative		$^{-\mathrm{V}}\mathrm{g}_{1}$	max.	200	V
positive		$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive		$v_{kf}$	max.	200	V
cathode negative		-V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate		$v_{g_4/x}$	max.	500	V
		$v_{g_4/y}$	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation		$W_{\ell}$	max.	8	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio V <sub>g9</sub> (ℓ)/V <sub>g4</sub>		V <sub>g9ℓ)</sub> /V	g <sub>4</sub> max.	10	
Average cathode current		$I_k$	max.	300	μΑ

#### CORRECTION COILS

The D13-451../45 is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

- 1. a pair of coils for
  - a. correction of the orthogonality of the x and y traces (which means that the angle between the  $\,$ x and y traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly  $90^{\circ}$ ).
  - b. vertical shift of the scanned area.
- 2. a single coil for image rotation (aligning the x trace with the x lines of the graticule).

### Orthogonality and shift

The currents required under typical operating conditions are max. 4 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter of shift; the maximum required current for both puposes taken together does not exceed 18 mA.

These values apply to a tube operating with a mu-metal shield closely surrounding the coils.

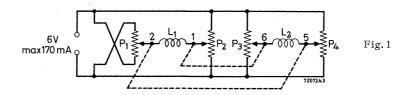
If no such shield is used they have to be multiplied by a factor  $K(1 \le K \le 2)$  the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.

The d.c. resistance of the coil is approx. 220  $\Omega$ .

### Image rotation

The image rotation coil is concentrically wound. Under typical operating conditions a current of max. 45 mA will be required for complete correction. The d.c. resistance of this coil is approx. 550  $\Omega$ .

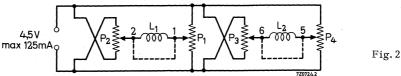
#### Circuit diagrams



 $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt; ganged  $P_2$ ,  $P_3$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt; ganged

With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent. The dissipation of the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped (see Fig. 2).





P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>2</sub> potentiometers 220 Ω, 1 watt; ganged  $P_3$ ,  $P_4$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt; ganged

A further reduction of dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil (see circuit Fig. 3).

The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.

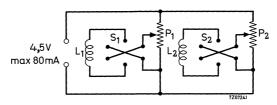


Fig. 3

 $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt S<sub>1</sub>, S<sub>2</sub> commutators

A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in Fig. 4.

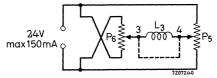


Fig. 4

 $P_5$ ,  $P_6$  potentiometers 500  $\Omega$ , 3 watt; ganged

The following prodedure of adjustment is recommended:

- a. Align the x trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.
- b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to Fig. 1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers P<sub>1</sub> and P<sub>4</sub>.
- c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers P2 and P3. A A slight readjustment of P1 and P4 may be necessary afterwards.
- d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to Fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

The most convenient deflection signal is a square wave form permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

#### ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the faceplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.

# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA						
Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2,g_4,g_5(\ell)}$	2000 V				
Display area		$100 \times 80 \text{ mm}^2$				
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{X}$	31.3 V/cm				
vertical	My	14.4 V/cm				

### SCREEN

	colour	persistence
D13-480GH	green	medium short
D13-480GM	yellowish green	long

Useful screen diameter min. 114 mm
Useful scan min. 100 mm

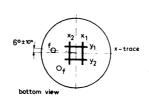
vertical min. 80 mm

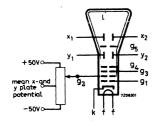
The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max, of 6 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

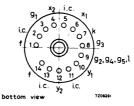
**HEATING**: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

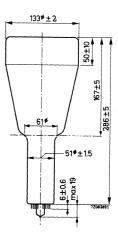
 $\begin{array}{cccc} \text{Heater voltage} & & \underline{V_f} & \text{6.3} & \underline{V} \\ \text{Heater current} & & \underline{I_f} & 300 & mA \end{array}$ 

### MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)









### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length max. 310 mm Face diameter max. 135 mm

Base 14 pin all glass

Net weight approx. 650 g

Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

Mu-metal shield type 55580



### CAPACITANCES

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{\mathbf{x}1(\mathbf{x}2)}$	4	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{\mathbf{x}2(\mathbf{x}1)}$	4	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3.5	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{\mathbf{x}1\mathbf{x}2}$	1.6	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1.1	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	5.5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	4	pF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90 + 1 <sup>O</sup>

### LINE WIDTH 3)

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current Ig = 10  $\mu$ A.1)

Line width

- 1.w. 0.
  - 0.30 mm

<sup>3</sup>) See page 4

<sup>1)</sup> As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:

a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust  $\rm V_{g1}$  for a beam current of approx. 10  $\mu\rm A$  and adjust  $\rm V_{g3}$  and  $\rm V_{g2}, g4, g5, \ell$  for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.

b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to

 $<sup>\</sup>rm V_{y1}$  =  $\rm V_{y2}$  = 2000 V;  $\rm V_{x1}$  = 1300 V;  $\rm V_{x2}$  = 1700 V, thus directing the total beam current to x2.

Measure the current on  $x_2$  and adjust  $V_{\mbox{gl}}$  for  $I_{\mbox{x2}}$  = 10  $\mu A$  (being the beam current  $I_{\mbox{\it l}}$  )

c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the  $\rm V_{g1}$  control. Now a raster display with a true 10  $\mu\rm A$  screen current is achieved.

d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS 3)

THOME OF ENTREE CONDITIONS			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$	2000	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_2,g_4,g_5,\ell}$	<u>+</u> 50	V 1)
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	220 to 370	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	max65	V
Grid drive for $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$ screen current		approx.10	<b>V</b>
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$		V/cm V/cm
vertical	My	14.4 max. 15.5	V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 1	% <sup>2</sup> )
Geometry distortion		see note 4	
Useful scan, horizontal		min. 100	mm
vertical		min, 80	mm
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating sys	stem)		
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2, g_4, g_5, \ell}$	max. 2200	V
		min, 1500	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max. 2200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	-V <sub>g1</sub>	max. 200 min. 0	V V
	V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max. 125 max. 125	V V

W o

Grid drive, average

Screen dissipation

20

 $3 \text{ mW/cm}^2$ 

max.

max.

<sup>1)</sup> All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to  $V_{g_2,\,g_4,\,g_5,\,\ell}$  with zero astigmatism correction.

 $<sup>^2</sup>$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>3)</sup> The mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential should be equal to  $V_{g2}$ ,  $g_4$ ,  $g_5$ , with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.

<sup>4)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 70 mm x 85 mm and 68.8 mm x 83 mm as aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these ractangles.

# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

### QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Cathode to all other elements

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g4, g5</sub> (ℓ)	2000	V
Display area		00 x 80	$\mathrm{mm}^{2}$
Deflection coefficient			
horizontal	$M_{X}$ ,	31,3	V/cm
vertical	Μ <sub>y</sub>	14,4	V/cm
The D13-481 is equivalent to the type D13-480 except fo	r the following.		
HEATING			
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel			
Heater voltage	$V_{f}$	6,3	٧
Heater current .	If	95	mΑ
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)			
Cathode to heater voltage			
positive	V+k/f-max.	100	V
negative	V-k/f+ max.	15	٧
CAPACITANCES			

 $C_k$ 

2,3 pF

1

### **INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE**

 $\mbox{The\,D13-500GH/01}$  is a wide-band oscilloscope tube designed for observation and measurement of high frequency phenomena.

This tube has a rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face with aluminized screen and internal graticule, post-deflection accelerator with mesh, vertical deflection by means of a symmetrical helix system, scan magnification in the vertical direction by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens and correction coils for trace alignment, vertical shift of the display area and correction of the orthogonality of traces.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Final accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>13</sub> (1)	15	kV
Display area		100 x 60	$^{\rm mm^2}$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	$M_{x}$ $M_{y}$		V/cm V/cm
Bandwidth of the vertical deflection system	В	800	MHz

### SCREEN

		COIOUI	persistence	1	
	D13-500GH/01	green	medium short		
Useful screen di	mensions		min. 100	x 60	$^{\rm mm^2}$
Useful scan at V	$g_{13}(\ell)/V_{g2} = 6$ horizontal		min.	100	mm

vertical min. 60 mm

Eccentricity in horizontal direction max. 7 mm

Eccentricity in vertical direction max. 6 mm

The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 14).

For illumination of the internal graticule see page 16.

December 1974

### DESCRIPTION

### General

The D13-500GH/01 has been primarily designed for wide-band high-frequency applications. It combines high brightness, high deflection sensitivity and a large bandwidth of the vertical deflection system.

In order to obtain the high sensitivity, the post-deflection acceleration system embodies a mesh. The sensitivity in the vertical direction has been further increased by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens that has been inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates. The large bandwidth has been obtained by using, for the vertical deflection, a delay-line system instead of deflection plates. With the typical operating conditions, 2500 V first accelerator voltage and 15000 V final accelerator voltage, the vertical and the horizontal deflection factors are about 2 V/cm and 15 V/cm respectively, with a  $10 \times 6 \ cm^2$  display area.

The bulb has a rectangular face and the screen is aluminized. To eliminate parallax errors, an internal graticule is incorporated. Correction coils have been provided to permit image rotation, correction of the orthogonality of traces and the adjustment of the vertical useful scan with respect to the graticule.

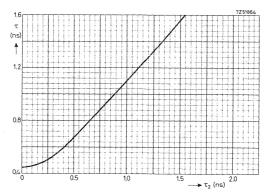


Fig.1

Rise time of the display  $\tau$  as a function of the rise time of the input signal  $\tau_2$ 



### The vertical deflection system

For the vertical deflection, a delay-line system is used so that transit-time effects are practically eliminated. The system consists of two flattened helices to which a symmetrical deflection signal should be applied. Under these conditions, the characteristic impedance of each helix is  $150\;\Omega.$  The input and output terminals are brought out on opposite sides of the neck on the same plane. The input terminals are connected to the beginning of the helices by means of a matched, internal two-wire transmission line. The output of the deflection system should be properly terminated in order to avoid signal reflections.

With the typical operating conditions, the band-width of the deflection system, i.e. the frequency at which the sensitivity is  $3\ dB$  below its value at D.C., is about  $800\ MHz$ . Even above this frequency, the response decreases only gradually so that, for narrow-band applications, the tube can be used with reduced vertical sensitivity up to about  $2000\ MHz$ .

The rise time  $\tau_1$ , i.e. the time interval during which the display of an ideal step-function signal applied to the input goes from 10% to 90% of its final value, is about 0.45 ns. If the input signal has the rise-time  $\tau_2$ , the rise-time  $\tau$  of the display is approximately given by

$$\tau = \sqrt{\tau_1^2 + \tau_2^2}$$

In Fig.1,  $\tau$  has been plotted as a function of  $\tau_2$ , with  $\tau_1$  = 0.45 ns. If, for example, the tube is used in combination with an amplifier and the rise-time of the display is to be 1.4 ns (corresponding with 250 MHz band-width), the rise-time of the amplifier should be 1.33 ns. It can be seen that in this region the rise-time of the display is almost equal to the amplifier rise-time, without a significant contribution of the cathode-ray tube.

If the tube is to be used without an amplifier in order to make use of its full bandwidth capabilities, care should be taken to ensure good symmetry of the input signal.

Fig.2 shows how the tube can be connected to a  $50~\Omega$  coaxial input. A matched power divider is used which delivers two identical output signals. One of these is inverted by means of a pulse inverter. An additional length of  $50~\Omega$  cable should be inserted into the path of the non-inverted signal having the same delay time as the pulse inverter so that the two signals arrive at the input of the deflection system at the same time. The  $75~\Omega$  shunt resistors serve to obtain a correct termination of the  $50~\Omega$  lines. Since each branch of the power divider has  $6~\mathrm{dB}$  attenuation, the sensitivity, measured at the  $50~\Omega$  input, is also  $2~\mathrm{V/cm}$ .



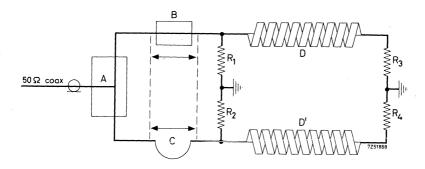


Fig.2 Connection to an asymmetrical 50  $\Omega$  input

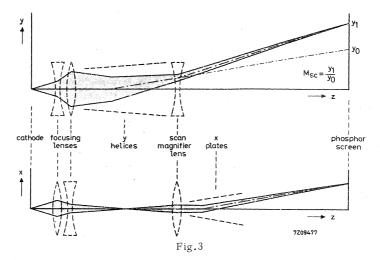
A: Power divider  $R_1$ ,  $R_2$ : Resistors 75  $\Omega$  B: Inverter  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ : Resistors 150  $\Omega$  C: Cable D, D': Deflection system

Note: Delay of inverter B and cable C are equal.

### Scan magnifier and focusing system

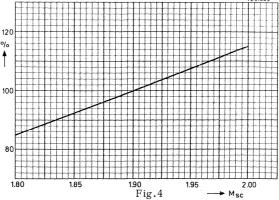
As already mentioned, an electrostatic quadrupole lens, i.e. an electron lens which has two mutually perpendicular planes of symmetry, divergent in one plane and convergent in the other, is used for the magnification of the vertical deflection. This lens is inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates, with its plane of divergence in the direction of the vertical deflection. Therefore, it magnifies the vertical deflection without affecting the horizontal deflection.

Because of the astigmatic properties of this quadrupole lens, a conventional, rotationally symmetrical focusing lens cannot be used. Instead of this, two more electrostatic quadrupole lenses are incorporated so that focusing is accomplished by means of three quadrupole lenses, with alternating orientation of their planes of convergence and divergence. The focusing action is schematically shown in Fig.3. The strength of the scan-magnifier lens is controlled by applying to the electrode g9 a negative voltage with respect to g2. Within a certain range of this voltage, corresponding to a scan-magnification factor Msc, i.e. the ratio of the deviations on the screen with and without scan magnification respectively, between 1.8 and 2 the combined effect of the three lenses will yield an approximately circular spot at moderate beam currents. (At high beam currents, when space-charge repulsion causes an increase of spot size, the width of the vertical lines will be smaller than that of the horizontal lines).

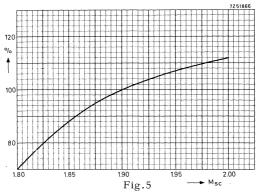


In this range, line-width at a fixed value of screen current, and screen current at a fixed value of grid No.1 voltage, are increasing functions of the scan-magnification factor. Figs.4 and 5 show the average relative change with respect to the values at Msc = 1.9 which, generally, is the most suitable compromise.

For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edge of the display area, the electrode  $g_8$  should be kept at a positive voltage with respect to  $g_2$  (about 200 V with 2500 V first accelerator voltage). As this voltage also has some effect on the scan-magnification factor, both  $g_8$  and  $g_9$  should be connected to  $g_2$  when the deviation without scan magnification is being measured.



Line-width as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately) Line-width at  $M_{SC}$  = 1.9 is 100%,  $I_{SCreen}$  = const.



Screen current as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately) Screen current at  $\rm M_{SC}$  = 1.9 is 100%,  $\rm V_{g_1}$  = const.

For the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor the following procedure is recommended:

- a. Set  $V_{g_8}$  and  $V_{g_9}$  to 0 with respect to  $g_2$ .
- b. Display a time-base line and adjust  $V_{g6}$  so that the line appears sharply focused.
- c. Apply a square wave signal to the vertical deflection system (the vertical parts of the trace will be out of focus but this is immaterial) and adjust the amplitude so that the height of the display has a convenient value, e.g. 30 mm.
- d. Set  $\rm V_{gg}$  and  $\rm V_{gg}$  to the appropriate values and readjust  $\rm V_{g6}$  so that the horizontal parts of the trace are again in focus.
- e. Check the height of the display (e.g. for  $M_{SC}$  = 1.9 this height should now be 57 mm).
- f . If necessary, readjust  $V_{\mbox{go}}$  until the desired value of  $M_{\mbox{SC}}$  has been obtained.

Focusing is controlled by means of the electrode voltage  $V_{g_4}$  and  $V_{g_6}$ . The electrodes  $g_5$  and  $g_7$  can be used to centre the beam with respect to the vertical and horizontal deflection systems.

The voltages of the focusing and correction electrodes can be adjusted as follows:

- a. Display a square-wave signal on the screen so that both horizontal and vertical traces are visible.
- b. Adjust  $v_{g_{\bar{0}}}$  so that the horizontal parts of the display are in focus. The vertical parts will, in general, be out of focus.
- c. Adjust  $V_{g4}$  so that the vertical traces are brought into focus. Now the horizontal parts of the display will be out of focus again.
- d. Repeat b) and c) successively until both vertical and horizontal traces are simultaneously in focus.
- e. Adjust  $V_{g_3}$  for minimum width of a horizontal line. If necessary, readjust focusing voltages  $V_{g_4}$  and  $V_{g_6}$ .



- f. Adjust  $V_{g_7}$  for equal brightness at the left-hand and right-hand edges of the display area. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of  $V_{g_6}$ .
- g. Adjust  $V_{g_5}$  so that the position of a horizontal trace not deflected in the vertical direction is at the centre of the vertical useful scan. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of  $V_{g_4}$ .

If the graticule is not fully covered by the scanned area the image should be shifted by adjusting the correction coil current (see page 16) before the adjustment of  $V_{{\bf g}_5}$  is made.

The procedure for the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor and for focusing, as described above, seems to be rather complicated.

However, in practice it will be sufficient to adjust  $V_{gg}$  to its nominal value without determining the scan-magnification factor for each individual tube. As to focusing, the user can, with some experience, achieve the best setting with very few adjustments.

### Post-deflection acceleration

The use of a p.d.a. shield (mesh) ensures a high deflection sensitivity. A geometry control electrode,  $\mathbf{g}_{11}$ , serves for the correction of pin cushion or barrel distortion of the pattern. In order to suppress background illumination due to secondary electrons originating from the p.d.a. shield  $\mathbf{g}_{12}$ , this shield should be kept 12 V negative with respect to  $\mathbf{g}_{11}$  whereas the voltage of the interplate shield,  $\mathbf{g}_{10}$  should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.

**HEATING:** Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	${ m v_f}$	6.3	V
Heater current	$\overline{\mathrm{I_f}}$	300	mA

### CAPACITANCES

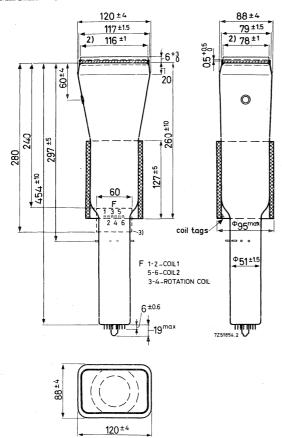
$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	4.5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$c_{x_2(x_1)}$	4.5	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$c_{x_1x_2}$	2.7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5	pF
External conductive coating to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{m}}$	1500	pF

<sup>1)</sup> Clear area for light conductor.

<sup>2)</sup> These dimensions apply to the illumination plate which will always be within the limits 117  $\pm$  1.5 x 79  $\pm$  1.5 mm of the tube face.

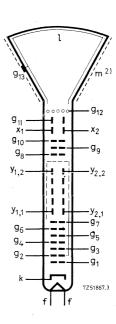
<sup>3)</sup> The soldering tags will be situated within a rectangle of 60 mm x 40 mm on the rearside of the tube.

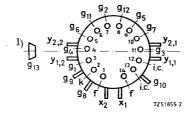
### MECHANICAL DATA



Dimensions in mm





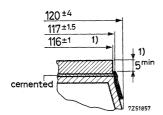


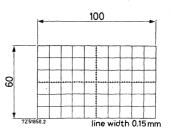
- The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.
- <sup>2</sup>) The external conductive coating must be earthed.

Notes: see page 7



### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)





### Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket and front glass plate inclusive) max. 492 mm

Face dimensions max. 124 x 92 mm<sup>2</sup>

Net weight approx. 1300 g

Base 14-pin all glass

Accessories

Socket type 55566

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

Side contact connector type 55561

Mu-metal screen type 55582

In order to avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal screen should have an internal diameter of not less than 65 mm.

1) see page 7

FOCUSING

electrostatic 1)

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

The y deflection system consists of a symmetrical delay line system.

Characteristic impedance

 $2 \times 150 \Omega$ 

Bandwidth (-3 dB)

800 MHz<sup>2</sup>)

Rise time

 $< 0.45 \text{ ns} \frac{3}{}$ 

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam: hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

90° 4) (see page 14 "Correction coils")

$$\boldsymbol{\tau}_1 = \sqrt{\boldsymbol{\tau}^2 - \boldsymbol{\tau}_2^2}$$

where au is the rise-time observed on the display.

This should be measured after the angle between the x-traces and y-traces has been corrected by means of the correction coils, otherwise two measurements have to be taken (using either a different polarity of the vertical deflection signal or different direction of the time-base sweep) and the true value of  $\tau$  has to be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the two results.



<sup>1)</sup> Because of the applications of a quadrupole lens for the magnification of the vertical deflection, two more quadrupole lenses are used for focusing. Therefore, controls for two voltages have to be provided.

<sup>2)</sup> The band-width is defined as the frequency at which the vertical deflection sensitivity is 3 dB lower than at D.C.

<sup>3)</sup> The rise-time is defined as the time interval between 10% and 90% of the final value of deflection when an ideal step-function signal is applied to the vertical deflection system. If the actual signal has an appreciable rise-time  $\tau_2$ , the rise-time of the tube can be determined from

<sup>4)</sup> Deviations from the orthogonality of traces can be eliminated by means of correction coils.

### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$  and a screen magnification factor  $M_{SC}$  = 1.9. See also  $^3)$  page 13.

Line width	1.w. approx. 0,35 mm				
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS					
Final accelerator	$v_{g13(\ell)}$		15	kV	
Post deflection shield voltage (with respect to g <sub>11</sub> )	v <sub>g12</sub> -g <sub>11</sub>	<b>-</b> 9	to <b>-</b> 15	V	
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_{11}}$	250	00 ±100	V	$^{1})$
Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_{10}}$		2500	V	<sup>2</sup> )
Scan magnifier electrode voltage (with respect to g <sub>2</sub> )	V <sub>g9</sub> - <sub>g2</sub>	<b>-</b> 250 t	o <b>-</b> 375	V	<sup>3</sup> )
Correction electrode voltage (with respect to g <sub>2</sub> )	$v_{g_8-g_2}$		+200	V	4)
Horizontal beam centering electrode voltage	$v_{g_7}$	25	500 ±70	V	<sup>5</sup> )
Vertical beam centering electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$		2500	V	
Focusing electrode voltages (with respect to g2)	$v_{g_6-g_2}$	-450 t	o -650	V	7)
	$v_{g_4-g_2}$	-650 t	o -850	V	<sup>7</sup> )
Spot correction electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	25	500 ±70	V	8)
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$		2500	V	
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of a focused spot	$v_{g1}$	−75 t	o <b>-</b> 150	v	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	IVI	ryp. max.	13.5 15.0	V/c:	
vertical	IVI	cyp. max.	1.7 2.0	V/c: V/c:	m <sup>9</sup> ) m
Deviation of linearity of deflection			2	%	10)
Geometry distortion		see no	te 11		
Useful scan, horizontal vertical			100 60	mm mm	

Notes see page 13

# LIMITING VALUES (absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>13</sub> (ℓ)	max. min.	18 000 9 000	V V
Post-deflection shield voltage	${ m v}_{ m g_{12}}^{'}$	max.	3 100	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_{11}}$	max.	3 100	·V
Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_{10}}$	max.	3 100	V
Scan-magnifier electrode voltage	$V_{gq}$	max.	3 000	V
Correction electrode voltage	${ m v_{g_8}}$	max.	3 200	V
Focusing electrode voltages	$v_{g_6}$	max.	3 000	V
	-V <sub>g6</sub> -g2	max.	1 000	V
	$V_{g_4}$	max.	3 000	V
	-V <sub>g4</sub> -g <sub>2</sub>	max.	1 000	V
Beam centering electrode voltages	V <sub>g7</sub>	max.	3 100	V
	$v_{g_5}$	max.	3 100	V
Spot correction electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	3 100	V
Pinet and law to		max.	3 000	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	min.	2 000	v
Control grid voltage, negative	$-v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage				
cathode positive	$v_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{f}}$	max.	125	V
cathode negative	-V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V
Voltage between first accelerator and any deflection electrode			<b>500</b>	
and any deflection electrode	${f v_{g_2}}_{f x} {f v_{g_2}}_{f y}$	max. max.	500 500	V V
Screen dissipation	$\mathbb{W}_{\boldsymbol{\ell}}$	max.	3	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
Average cathode current	${ m I}_{m k}$	max.	300	$\mu A$

13

### Notes to page 11

- 1) This voltage should be adjusted for optimum pattern geometry.
- 2) This voltage should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.
- 3) The range indicated corresponds to a scan magnification factor,  $M_{\rm SC}$ , i.e. the ratio by which the vertical deviation on the screen is increased, in the approximate range  $1.8 < M_{\rm SC} < 2.0$ , and the tube should not be operated outside this range. Within this range, line width and screen current at a fixed value of the control grid voltage are increasing functions of  $M_{\rm SC}$ . The best compromise between brightness and line width is usually found at  $M_{\rm SC} \approx 1.9$  which corresponds to  $V_{\rm g}g_{\rm -g}2 \approx 310~{\rm V}.$
- $^4)$  For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edges of the scanned area this voltage should be adjusted approximately to the value indicated. Since the value  $\rm V_{g8-g2}$  has some effect on the scan magnification factor both  $\rm V_{g8}$  and  $\rm V_{g9}$  should be connected to  $\rm g_2$  when the deviation without scan magnification is to be measured.
- 5) This voltage should be adjusted for equal brightness in the x-direction with respect to the electrical centre of the tube.
- 7) These voltages should be stabilized to within 1 V.
- 8) This voltage should be adjusted for minimum width of a horizontal line.
- 9) For a scan magnification factor  $M_{sc}$  = 1.9. In the above mentioned range of  $V_{g9-g2}$  the vertical deflection factor will vary approximately  $\pm$  5%.
- 10) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75 % of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25 % of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 11) A ractangle of 98 mm x 58.2 mm is concentrically aligned with the internal graticule of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, the edges of a raster will fall between this rectangle and the boundary lines of the internal graticule.

December 1974

#### CORRECTIONS COILS

The tube is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

- 1. A pair of coils (No.1 and 2), with approx. 220  $\Omega$  resistance per coil, for a) correction of the orthogonality of the x-and y-traces so that the angle between these traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly  $90^{\circ}$ .
  - b) vertical shift of the scanned area.
- 2. A single coil (No.3) with approx. 550  $\Omega$  resistance, for image rotation (alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule).

### Orthogonality and shift

The change in the angle between the traces and the shift of the scanned area will be proportional to the algebraic sum and the algebraic difference of the currents in the coils No.1 and 2.

Under typical operating conditions and with the coil unit closely surrounded by a mu-metal shield, the currents required are max. 5 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter shift. The supply circuit for these coils should be so designed that in each coil a maximum current of 20 mA, with either polarity, can be produced.

If a wider mu-metal shield is used the above-mentioned values have to be multiplied by a factor K (1  $\leq$  K  $\leq$  2) the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.

#### Image rotation

Under typical operating conditions, a current of max. 45 mA will be required for the alignment.

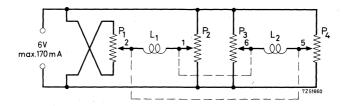
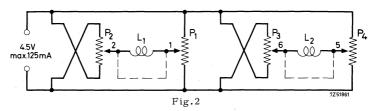


Fig.1

With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent.

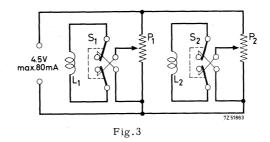
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped.



 $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt: ganged  $P_3$ ,  $P_4$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt: ganged

A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil (see circuit fig.3).

The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.



 $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  potentiometers 220  $\Omega$ , 1 watt

 $\textbf{S}_1\text{, }\textbf{S}_2\text{ commutators}$ 

A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in fig.4.

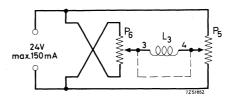


Fig.4

P5, P6 potentiometers 500  $\Omega$ , 3 watt: ganged

The following procedure of adjustment is recommended

- a. Align the x-trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.
- b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to fig.1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers  $P_1$  and  $P_4$ .
- c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers  $P_2$  and  $P_3$ . A slight readjustment of  $P_1$  and  $P_4$  may be necessary afterwards.
- d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to fig.2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

The most convenient deflection signal is a square waveform permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

#### ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm, and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.



# **INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE**

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen:

QUICK REFEREN	ICE DATA		٠
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g7(ℓ)</sub>	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	$^{\mathrm{mm}^{2}}$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	15,5	V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$	4, 2	V/cm

SCREEN: Metal backed phosphor

	Colour	Pers <u>istence</u>
D14-120GH	green	medium short

Useful screen area		;	> 100	) x 80	$^{\rm mm^2}$	
Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6,7$	, horizontal		>	100	mm	
	vertical	5	>	80	mm	
Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions		. <	<	6	mm	
HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply						
Heater voltage		$v_{f}$		<b>6,</b> 3	V	
Heater current		$I_{\mathbf{f}}$		300	mA	

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

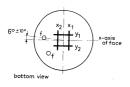
Overall length (socket included) 385 mm Face dimensions < 100 x 120 mm approx. 900

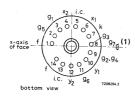
Net mass

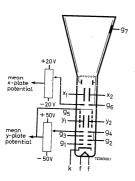
14-pin all-glass Base

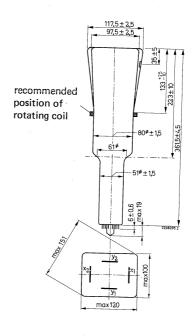
g

### Dimensions in mm









(1) The centre of the contact is located within a square of  $10 \text{ mm} \times 10 \text{ mm}$  around the true geometrical position.

## Mounting position any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone, under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

### Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)

Final accelerator contact connector

Mu-metal shield

type 55566

type 55563A

type 55581

FOCUSING

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

 $.90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ 

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face  $< 5^{o}$   $^{1}$ ).

# LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$ .

Line width at the centre of the screen over the whole screen area	1. w. 1. w. av. <	0, 40 0, 45	mm mm
CAPACITANCES			
$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{x1(x2)}$	6,5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	6,5	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y1(y2)}$	5,0	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	5,0	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$c_{x1x2}$	2, 2	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	$c_{y1y2}$	1,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{f g1}$	5,5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	4,5	pF

<sup>1)</sup> To align the x trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 ampere turns for the indicated maximum rotation of 50 and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.

#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS			÷	
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g7(\ell)}$		10	kV
Interplate shield voltage Geomrty control voltage	${ m v_{g6}} \ \Delta { m v_{g6}}$		1500 ±15	V V <sup>1</sup> )
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g5}$		1500	$V^{2}$ )
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{\mathbf{g}3}$	250 to	350	V
First accelerator voltage Astigmatism control voltage	$V_{g2}$ , $g4$ $\Delta V_{g2}$ , $g4$		1500 ±50	V 3)
Control voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g1}$	-20 to	-60	V
Grid drive for $10~\mu\text{A}$ screen current		approx.	12	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	< 7	15,5 16	V/cm V/cm
vertical	My	<	4, 2 4, 6	V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		<	2.	% <sup>4</sup> )
Geometry distortion		See note	e 5	
Useful scan, horizontal vertical	•	> >	100	mm mm
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)				
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g7(\ell)}$	max. min.	11 9	kV kV
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	${ m V_{g6}}$	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$V_{\mathbf{g}5}$	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g3}$	max.	2200	$\mathbf{V}^{-1}$
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g2,g4}$		2200 1350	V V V
Control grid voltage,	$-v_{g1}$	max. min.	200 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max. max.	125 125	V V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	81/A	max.	500 500	V V
Grid drive, average		max.	20	V
Screen dissipation	$\mathbf{w}_\ell$	max.	8	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$	$v_{g7(\ell)}/v_{g4}$	max.	6,7	

Notes see page 5

# Notes

- 1. This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $V_{g7(\mathfrak{g})}/V_{g2,\ g4}$  = 6,7. The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential). A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
- 2. The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x-plate and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
- The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 4. The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 5. A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73,6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.





 $14\ \rm cm$  diagonal, rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen. The tube has side connections to the x- and y-plates, and is intended for use in transistorized oscilloscopes up to a frequency of 50 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE	DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g8</sub> (ℓ)	10	kV
Display area		00 x ::80	$^{\rm mm^2}$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$\mathrm{M}_{\mathbf{X}}$	15,5	V/cm
vertical	$M_y$	4, 2	V/cm

SCREEN: Metal backed phosphor

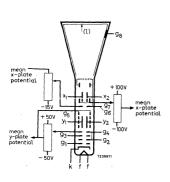
	Colour	Persistence
D14-121GH	green	medium short

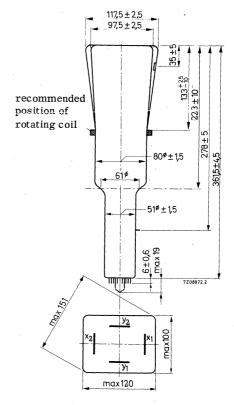
				_
Useful screen area		> 100	x 80	$^2$
Useful scan at $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6,7$	, horizontal	>	100	mm
	vertical	>	80	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions		<	6	mm
HEATING				
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel s	supply			
Heater voltage		$v_{\mathbf{f}}$	6,3	V
Heater current		J.c	300	m A

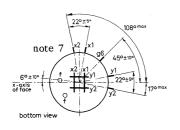
December 1974

### MECHANICAL DATA

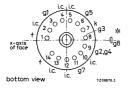
### Dimensions in mm











 $\ensuremath{\ast}$  The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.



# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing				
Overall length (socket included)	<		385	mm
Face dimensions	<	100 x	120	mm
Net mass	app	rox.	900	g
Base	14-	pin all	glass	

# Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563A
Mu-metal shield	type	55581A

### CAPACITANCES

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x1(x2)}$	5,5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	5,5	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$c_{y1(y2)}$	4	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	4	pF
x1 to x2	$c_{x1x2}$	2, 2	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g1}$	5,5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{1c}$	4.5	рF

FOCUSING	electrostat

DEFLECTION	double electrostatic

x plates	symmetrical
v plates	symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces	90 ± 1°	
Anglr between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face	< 5 <sup>0</sup>	<sup>1</sup> )

### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$ .

1 .	X.	•			
Line width at screen centre			1.w.	0,40	mm
over the whole screen area			l.w. av. <	0,45	mm

Notes see page 5

# TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(l)$		10	kV
Geometry-control electrode voltage	Von	1500	$\pm 100$	$V^{2}$
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage	$V_{\alpha \epsilon}$		1500	V
Background illumination control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_6}^{g_6}$	0	to -15	$V^2$ )
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g5}^{c0}$		1500	$V^3$ )
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}^{g_3}$	250	to 350	v
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2,g_4}$		1500	V
Astigmatism control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_2,g_4}^{g_2,g_4}$		<u>+</u> 50	$V^4$ )
Control grid voltage for extinction	82.04			
of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-20	to -60	V
Grid drive for $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$ screen current	91	approx.	12	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{x}}$	av.	15,5	V/cm
nozionia.	···X	<	16	V/cm
vertical	$M_{v}$	av.	4, 2	V/cm
·	· · · y	<	<b>4,</b> 6	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		<	2	% <sup>5</sup> )
Geometry distortion		See	note 6	
Useful scan, horizontal		>	100	mm
vertical		>	80	mm

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_S(\ell)}$	max.	11	kV
Time acceptator voltage	'g <sub>8</sub> (x)	min.	9	kV
Post deflection and interplate shield vo	Itage			
and geometry control electrode volta	ge $V_{\sigma_7}, V_{\sigma_6}$	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$V_{g_7}, V_{g_6}$	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}^{s_3}$	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism	63			
control electrode voltage	V	max.	2200	V
control electrone voltage	$v_{g_2,g_4}$	min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	37	max.	200	V
Control grid voltage	$-v_{g_1}$	min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	$v_{ m kf}$	max.	125	V
Californ to ficate Politage	$-v_{kf}$	max.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control				
electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g_A/x}$	max.	500	V
	V <sub>g4</sub> /x V <sub>g4</sub> /y	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average	6 <b>4</b> 7	max.	20	V
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	max.	8	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio Vg8(1) Vg2,g4	$V_{g_8(\ell)}/V_{g_2,g_4}$	max.	6,7	

For notes see page 5



#### NOTES

- 1) In order to align the x-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp. turns for the indicated max. rotation of  $5^0$  and should be positioned as indicated on the drawing.
- $^2)$  This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $\rm V_{g_8(\ell)}\,/\rm V_{g_2,\,g_4}=\,6,7$

The geometry control voltage  $V_{g7}$  should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).

A negative control voltage on  $g_6$  (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light.

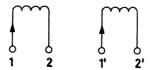
By the use of the two voltages,  $V_{g6}$  and  $V_{g7}$ , it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.

- 3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
- 4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73,6 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.
- 7) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the Mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm.

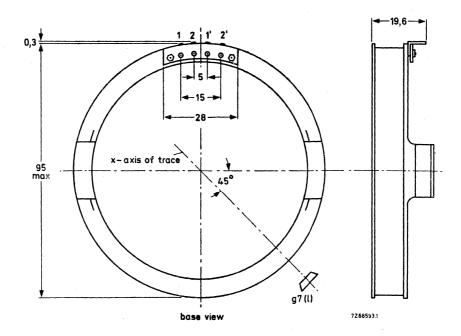


This type is equivalent with type D14-120 GH but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-120 GH.

# COIL

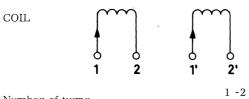


Number of turns 1 - 2 850 turns 1' - 2' 850 turns Resistance of coils 1 - 2 360  $\Omega + 10$  % 1' - 2' 375  $\Omega$  10 %





This type is equivalent with type D14-121GH but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-121GH.



Number of turns

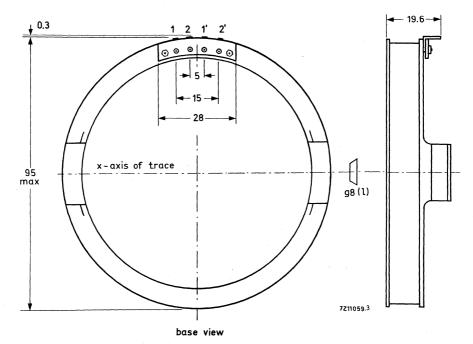
Resistance of coils

1 -2 1'-2' 1 -2

1 - 2  $360 Ω (\pm 10 %)$  1' - 2'  $375 Ω (\pm 10 %)$ 

850 turns

850 turns





Replacement type D14-162GH/09.

The D14-162GH/09 is equivalent to the D14-160GH/09 except for the front glass plate and the correction coils.



14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal-backed screen. The tube has side connections to the x and y-plates and an internal graticule.

QUICK REFEREN	ICE DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	${ m V}_{{f g}8(\ell)}$	10	kV
Display area		100 x 80	$mm^2$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	15,2	V/cm
vertical	$M_{\mathbf{y}}$	4,1	V/cm

SCREEN: Metal-backed phosphor

		Colour	Persi	stence	
,	D14-162GH/09	green	medium	-short	
Useful screen a	area		>	100 x 80	$^{\rm mm^2}$
Useful scan at $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4}$ = 6,7 , horizontal		>	100	mm	
		vertical	>	80	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction		<	6	mm	

The x-trace can be aligned with the x-lines of the graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer (see page 5).

HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage		$V_{\mathbf{f}}$	6, 3	V
Heater current		$\overline{\mathrm{I_f}}$	300	mA

# MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections



Dimensions in mm 40 30 158 123 233 213 mean x-plate potential rotating У2 coils - Ø 61 → 108° max 19 max note 1) 22°±5 bottom view 100 max - 120 max  $10 \times 10 = 100$ bottom view 8×10=80 sub-division 2mm 5,0° ±0,4 line width 0,15 mm dot diameter 0,3 mm Detail of side contact

 $\ast$  The centre of the contact is situated within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.



Base

14 pin all glass

Mounting position : any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

# Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

Mu-metal shield type 55585 1)

FOCUSING

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x-plates

symmetrical

y-plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y-traces 900 ± 10

Line width at the centre of the screen

Cathode to all other elements

Angle between x-trace and the horizontal axis of the face  $0^{\circ}$  See page 5 "Correction coils"

# LINE WIDTH

CADACITANCES

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A.$ 

CAPACITANCES			
$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x1}(x2)$	5,5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	5,5	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y1(y1)}$	3,5	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3,5	pF
x1 to x2	Cv1v2	2	pF

1 2	ALIC		-
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1,6	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	5,5	pF

pF

0,3

mm

1.w.

 $C_k$ 

<sup>1)</sup> See page 5.

TYPICAL	OPERATING	CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage				
Final accelerator voltage		$v_{g8(\ell)}$	) 10	kV
Geometry control electrode voltage		$V_{g7}$	1500 ± 100	v <sup>2</sup> )
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage Background illumination control voltage		$V_{g6} \\ \Delta V_{g6}$	1500 0 to -15	v v 2)
Deflection plate shield voltage		$V_{g5}$	1500	v 3)
Focusing electrode voltage		$v_{g3}$	450 to 550	V
First accelerator voltage Astigmatism control voltage		V <sub>g2, g</sub> ΔV <sub>g2, g</sub>	4 1500 4 ±50	V V 4)
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of fo	cused spot	$v_{g1}$	-30 to -70	V
Grid drive for 10 μA screen current			approx. 20	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal		$M_X$	15, 2 < 16	V/cm V/cm
vertical		My	4, 1 4, 4	V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection			< 2	% <sup>5</sup> )
Geometry distortion			See note 6	
Useful scan, horizontal vertical			> 100 > 80	mm mm
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating sys	tem)			
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g8(\ell)}$	max.	13	kV
	go(£)	min.	9	kV
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub>	min.	2200	kV V
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
and geometry control electrode voltage	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub>	max.	2200	* <b>V</b>
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage	$V_{g7}, V_{g6}$ $V_{g5}$	max. max. max. min.	2200 2200 2200 2200 2200 1350	V V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub> V <sub>g5</sub> V <sub>g3</sub>	max. max. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200	V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub> V <sub>g5</sub> V <sub>g3</sub> V <sub>g2</sub> , <sub>g4</sub>	max. max. max. min. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200 1350 200	V V V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage  Control grid voltage	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub> V <sub>g5</sub> V <sub>g3</sub> V <sub>g2</sub> , g4 -V <sub>g1</sub> V <sub>kf</sub>	max. max. max. min. max. min. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200 1350 200 0 125	V V V V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage  Control grid voltage  Cathode to heater voltage  Voltage between astigmatism control	V <sub>g</sub> 7, V <sub>g</sub> 6 V <sub>g</sub> 5 V <sub>g</sub> 3 V <sub>g</sub> 2, g4 -V <sub>g</sub> 1 V <sub>k</sub> f -V <sub>k</sub> f	max. max. max. min. max. min. max. min. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200 1350 200 0 125 125	V V V V V V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage  Control grid voltage  Cathode to heater voltage  Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V <sub>g</sub> 7, V <sub>g</sub> 6 V <sub>g</sub> 5 V <sub>g</sub> 3 V <sub>g</sub> 2, g4 -V <sub>g</sub> 1 V <sub>k</sub> f -V <sub>k</sub> f	max. max. max. min. max. min. max. min. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200 1350 200 0 125 125 500	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
and geometry control electrode voltage  Deflection plate shield voltage  Focusing electrode voltage  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage  Control grid voltage  Cathode to heater voltage  Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate  Grid drive, average  Screen dissipation	V <sub>g7</sub> , V <sub>g6</sub> V <sub>g5</sub> V <sub>g3</sub> V <sub>g2</sub> , g4 -V <sub>g1</sub> V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub> V <sub>g4/x</sub> V <sub>g4/y</sub>	max. max. max. min. max. min. max. min. max. max.	2200 2200 2200 2200 1350 200 0 125 125 500 500	V V V V V V V V V V



#### NOTES

- 1) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm.
- This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2g4}$   $V_{g8(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6,7$ . The geometry control voltage  $V_{g7}$  should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential). A negative control voltage on  $g_6$  (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light. By the use of two voltages,  $V_{g6}$  and  $V_{g7}$ , it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion. If a fixed voltage on  $V_{g6}$  is required this voltage should be 10 V lower than the mean x-plate potential.
- 3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
- 4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73,6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied a a raster will fall between these rectangles.

#### CORRECTION COILS

#### General

The D14-1626H/09 is provided with a pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule.



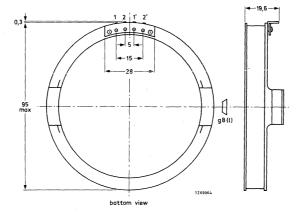
The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 50 ampere-turns are required for the maximum rotation of  $5^{\circ}$ . Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of < 30 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 24 V supply when the coils are connected in series, or a 12 V supply when they are in parallel.



# D14-162GH/09

# Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to the 4 soldering tags as follows:





14 cm diagonal rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with domed post-deflection acceleration mesh, sectioned y-plates, and metal-backed screen with internal graticule.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g9(ℓ)</sub>			20	kV
Display area		100	x	80	$_{ m mm}^2$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	$M_{x}$ $M_{y}$			9 3	V/cm V/cm

# **SCREEN**

Slue Binder, Tab 4

Metal-backed phosphor

Useful screen dimensions

Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions

	colour	pe	ersist	ence	9	
D14-240GH/37	green	me	edium	sho	ort	
mensions		·>	100	x	80	

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current

HEATING

 $egin{array}{lll} V_{\mathbf{f}} & 6,3 & V \\ I_{\mathbf{f}} & 300 & \mathrm{mA} \end{array}$ 

#### MECHANICAL DATA

# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)

385

Face dimensions

< 120 x 100 mm

mm

mm

mm

# $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{MECHANICAL DATA} & \textbf{(} continued.\end{tabular}$

Net mass	≈ 900 g
Base	14 pin, all glass
Accessories	
Socket (supplied with tube)	type 55566
Side contact connector (12 required)	type 55561
Final accelerator contact connector	note 1)
Mu-metal shield	note $^2$ )

**FOCUSING** electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical y-plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces 90°

Angle between x-trace and x-axis of the internal graticule 00

See also "Correction coils"

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

# - CAPACITANCES

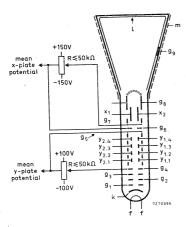
$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$^{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}(\mathrm{x}_{2})}$	4,5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$^{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}(\mathrm{x}_{1})}}$	4,5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_{1.1}$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_{2.1}$	$^{C}$ y <sub>1.1</sub> (y <sub>2.1</sub> )	1,3	pF
$y_{2.1}$ to all other elements except $y_{1.1}$	$^{C}y_{2.1}(y_{1.1})$	1,3	pF
$\mathbf{x}_1$ to $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	3	pF
y <sub>1.1</sub> to y <sub>2.1</sub>	$^{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{y}_{1.1}\mathrm{y}_{2.1}}$	0,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g_1}$	5,5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	4, 5	pF

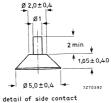
The connection to the final accelerator electrode is made by means of an EHT cable attached to the tube.

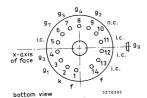


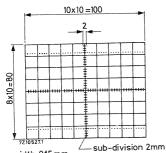
<sup>2)</sup> The diameter of the mu-metal shield should be large enough to avoid damage to the side contacts.

# **DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS**







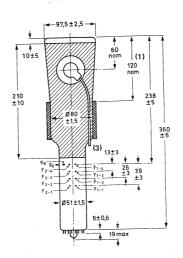


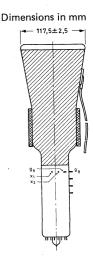
line width 0.15 mm dot diameter 0.3 mm

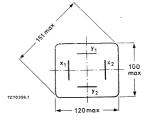
(1) Recommended position of correction coils.

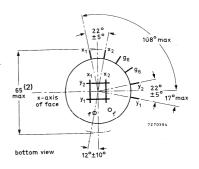
(2) See page 2.

(3) Length of cable approx. 460 mm.









#### TYPICAL OPERATION

#### Conditions

Conditions					
Final accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>9</sub> (	<b>(</b> )	20	kV	
Post deflection accelerator mesh electrode voltage	$v_{g_8}$		2000	V	
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_7}$		2000 ± 150	V	<sup>1</sup> )
Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_6}$		2000	V	<sup>2</sup> )
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$		2000	$\mathbf{v}$	3)
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$		2000 ± 100	v	<sup>4</sup> )
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	500 t	o 800	V	
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$		2000	V	
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot		-55 to	-110	V	
Voltage on outer conductive coating	$v_{\rm m}$		2000	V	
Performance					
Useful scan, horizontal vertical		> >	100 80	mm mm	<sup>5</sup> )
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{X}$	<	9 9,9	V/cm V/cm	
vertical	My	<	3 3,3	V/cm V/cm	
Line width		. ≈	0, 45	mm	6)
Writing speed		>	1,5	cm/n	.s <sup>7</sup> )
Deviation of linearity of deflection		see 1	note 8	%	
Geometry distortion		see 1	iote. 9		
Grid drive for $10~\mu\mathrm{A}$ screen current	•	<b>≈</b>	20	V	

<sup>1)</sup> The geometry control electrode voltage  $V_{g7}$  should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).

<sup>2)</sup> The interplate shield voltage should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.

The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x-plate and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum performance.

<sup>4)</sup> The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>5)</sup> If the tube is operated at a ratio  $V_{g9(\ell)}/V_{g5} < 10$ , the useful scan may be smaller than 100 mm x 80 mm. The scanned raster can be shifted and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube.

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

3 ,				
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g</sub> 9(ℓ)	max. min.		kV kV
Post deflection acceleration mesh electrode voltage	$V_{g8}$	max.	2200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$V_{g7}$	max.	2400	V
Interplate shield voltage	$V_{g6}$	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$V_{g5}$	max.	2200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g4}$	max. min.	2300 1800	-
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g3}$	max.	2200	V
First accelerator voltage	$V_{g2}$	max. min.	2200 1900	
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max. min.	200 0	V
Cathode to heater voltage positive negative	V <sub>kf</sub> –V <sub>kf</sub>	max. max.	125 125	
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V <sub>g4/x</sub> V <sub>g4/y</sub>	max.	500 500	-
Grid drive, average	0 ,	max.	30	V
Screen dissipation	Wę	max.	8	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
Ratio V <sub>g</sub> g/V <sub>g5</sub>	$V_{g9}/V_{g5}$	max. min.	10 8	

- 6. Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen, with corrections adjusted for optimum spot size, at a beam current of 10  $\mu$ A.
- 7. Writing speed measuring conditions:

Film

Polaroid 410 (10 000 ASA)

Lens

F 1/1,2

Object to image ratio

1/0,5

- Modulation  $\Delta V_{g1} = 55 \text{ V}$ 8. The deflection coefficient over each division will not differ more than 5% from that over any other division; all these deflection coefficients being measured per division along the axes.
- 9. A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73,6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, the edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

#### ENTERNA ENTERN

## CORRECTION COILS

On request a correction coil unit can be made available consisting of:

- 1. a pair of coils L1 and L2 which enable the angle between the x and y traces at the centre of the sceen to be made exactly 90° (orthogonality correction).
- 2. a pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the scanned area to be shifted up and down (vertical shift).
- 3. a coil L5 for image rotation which enables the alignment of the x trace with the x lines of the graticule.

# Orthogonality (coils L1 and L2)

The current required under typical operating conditions with mu-metal shield being used is < 8 mA for complete correction of orthogonality.

The resistance of each coil is  $\approx 160 \ \Omega$ .

# Shift (coils L3 and L4)

The current required under typical operating conditions with mu-metal shield being used is <12~mA for a maximum shift of 5 mm.

The resistance of each coil is  $\approx 160 \Omega$ .

# Image rotation (coil L5)

The image rotation coil is wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 27 ampere-turns are required for the maximum rotation of  $5^{6}$ . The coil has 1560 turns. This means that a current of < 18 mA is required. The resistance of the coil is  $\approx 185~\Omega$ .

14 cm diagonal rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

# QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2</sub> , g4, g5 (ℓ)	2000 V
Display area		100 x 80 mm <sup>2</sup>
Deflection coefficient		
horizontal	M <sub>X</sub>	23 V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$	13,5 V/cm

# **SCREEN**

	colour	persistence
D14-250GH	green	medium short

100 x 80 mm<sup>2</sup> Useful screen dimensions Useful scan 100 mm horizontal 80 mm vertical Spot eccentricity in horizontal 7 mm

**HEATING** 

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

 $V_{\mathsf{f}}$ 6,3 V Heater voltage 300 mA 14 Heater current

**MECHANICAL DATA** 

and vertical directions

Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

approx. 1000 g Net mass

14-pin all glass Base

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included) 

Socket included)

Accessories

x-plates

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

➤ Mu-metal shield type 55590

FOCUSING electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** double electrostatic

y-plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y-traces

90° ± 1°

symmetrical

Angle between x-trace and horizontal axis of the face see footnote

**CAPACITANCES** 

x <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except x <sub>2</sub>	$c_{x1(x2)}$	4,5 pF
x2 to all other elements except x1	$c_{x2(x1)}$	4,5 pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>y1(y2)</sub>	3,5 pF
y <sub>2</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>y2(y1)</sub>	3 pF
x <sub>1</sub> to x <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>x1x2</sub>	2 pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>y1y2</sub>	1,1 pF
Control grid to all other elements	C <sub>g1</sub>	6 pF
Cathode to all other elements	Ck	5 pF

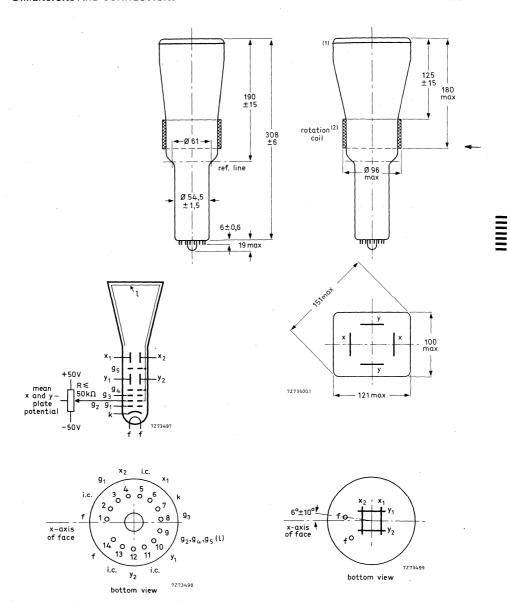
### Note

The tube is provided with a rotation coil, concentrically wound around the tube neck, enabling the alignment of the x-trace with the mechanical x-axis of the screen. The coil has 1000 turns and a resistance of 400  $\Omega$ . Under typical operating conditions, max. 30 ampere-turns are required for the max. rotation of  $5^{\circ}$ . This means the required current is max. 30 mA at a required voltage of 12 V.



#### **DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS**

#### Dimensions in mm



- (1) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated maximum dimensions by not more than 2 mm.
- (2) The coil is fixed to the envelope by means of adhesive tape.

# TYPICAL OPERATION

Cond	itions	Inote	1)

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g4, g5(ℓ)</sub>	2000 V	
Astigmatism control voltage		•	
Focusing electrode voltage	$^{\Delta V}$ g2, g4, g5( $\ell$ ) $^{V}$ g3	± 50 V 220 to 370 V	(note 2)
Control grid voltage for visual extinction	- ys	220 to 370 V	
of focused spot	V-1 s	CE 1/	

 $v_{g1}$ 

 $\leq$ 

-65 V

100 mm

80 mm

10 V

# Performance

Useful scan horizontal vertical Deflection coefficient

horizontal 23 V/cm  $M_{x}$ 25 V/cm vertical 13,5 V/cm  $M_y$ < 15 V/cm

Line width 1.w.  $\approx$ 0,35 mm (note 3) Deviation of linearity of deflection  $\leq$ 2 % (note 4) Geometry distortion see note 5

Grid drive for 10  $\mu A$  screen current LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Accelerator voltage	V <sub>g2, g4, g5(ℓ)</sub>	max.	2200 V
Focusing electrode voltage	V <sub>g3</sub>	min. max.	1500 ∨ 2200 ∨
Control grid voltage	$-V_{g1}$	max. min.	200 V 0 V
Cathode to heater voltage positive negative	V <sub>kf</sub> V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125 V 125 V
Grid drive, average	KI.	max.	20 V
Screen dissipation	$w_{\ell}$	max.	3 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>



#### NOTES

- 1) The mean x-plate potential and the mean y-plate potential should be equal to  $Vg2, g4, g5(\ell)$  (with astigmatism control voltage set to zero).
- 2) When putting the tube into operation the astigmatism control voltage should be adjusted only once for optimum spot size in the centre of the screen. The control voltage will be within the stated range, provided the conditions of note 1 are adhered to.
- <sup>3</sup>) Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I<sub> $\theta$ </sub> = 10  $\mu$ A.

As the construction of the tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:

- a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust  $V_{g1}$  for a beam current of approx. 10  $\mu A$  and adjust  $V_{g3}$  and  $V_{g2}$ , g4,  $g5(\ell)$  for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
- b) under these conditions, but without raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to:  $V_{y1}$  =  $V_{y2}$  = 2000 V;  $V_{x1}$  = 1300 V;  $V_{x2}$  = 1700 V, thus directing the total beam current to  $x_2$ .

Measure the current on  $x_2$  and adjust  $V_{g1}$  for  $I_{x2}$  = 10  $\mu A$ ,

c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the Vg1 control.

The screen current of the resulting raster display is now 10 µA.

- d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
- 4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 5) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mm x 75 mm and 93 mm x 73 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.





14 cm diagonal rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices. This tube features a low heater power consumption.

# QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Accelerator voltage	<sup>V</sup> g2, g4, g5 (ℓ)	2000 V
Display area		100 x 80 mm <sup>2</sup>
Deflection coefficient		
horizontal	$^{-}M_{X}$	23 V/cm
vertical	$M_V^{\widehat{A}}$	13,5 V/cm

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply 6,3 V Heater voltage  $V_{f}$ Heater current 14 95 mA

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Cathode to heater voltage positive  $V_{kf}$ max. 100 V 15 V negative max. Control grid circuit resistance  $R_{q1}$ max. 1 M $\Omega$ 

#### CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements  $C_k$ 2,5 pF

 $18\ \mathrm{cm}$  diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Final accelerator voltage $V_{g7(\ell)}$ 10 kV					
Display area		120 x 100	$^{\mathrm{mm}^{2}}$		
Deflection factor, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	15,5	V/cm		
vertical	M <sub>y</sub>	4,5	V/cm		

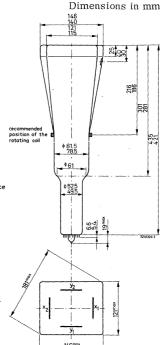
SCREEN: Metal backed phosphor

	colour	persistence
D18-120GH	green	medium short

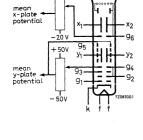
Useful screen area	min.	120 x 100	$^{\mathrm{mm}^{2}}$
Useful scan at $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2}$ , $g_4 = 5$ horizontal	min.	120	mm
vertical	min.	100	mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction in vertical direction		± 8 ± 6	mm mm
HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	$v_{\mathbf{f}}$	6,3	V
Heater current	$\overline{I_{\mathbf{f}}}$	300	mA

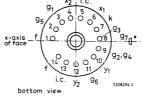
# MECHANICAL DATA

\* The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.



top view





bottom view

# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included) max. 454 mm Face dimensions max.  $146 \times 121$  mm<sup>2</sup>

Net weight approx. 1300 g

Base 14 pin all glass

# Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

Mu-metal shield type 55584

#### **CAPACITANCES**

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	6,5	pF
x <sub>2</sub> to all other elements except x <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>x2(x1)</sub>	6, 5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_2$	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	$C_{y_2(y_1)}$	5	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2, 2	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$c_{y_1y_2}$	1,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	5,5	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	4, 5	рF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

 $90 \pm 10$ 

Angle between x trace and the horizontal axis of the face max.  $5^{\rm o}$  1)

# LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current I $_{\ell}$  = 10  $\mu A$ .

Line width, at screw centre in corner area

1.w.

0,50

50 mm

1.w. approx. 0,60 mm

<sup>1)</sup> See page 5

Final accelerator voltage Interplate shield voltage Geometry control voltage Deflection plate shield voltage Focusing electrode voltage First accelerator voltage Astigmatism control voltage Control grid voltage for visual	$egin{array}{c} V_{g7}(\ell) \ V_{g6} \ \Delta V_{g6} \ V_{g5} \ V_{g3} \ V_{g2}, g_{4} \ \Delta V_{g2}, g_{4} \end{array}$	350	10000 2000 ±20 2000 to 500 2000 ±50	V V 2) V 3) V V V 4)
extinction of focused spot Grid drive for 10 µA screen current	$v_{g_1}$	-25 approx.	to -80	V V
Deflection factor, horizontal	$M_{X}$	av. max.	15,5 17	V/cm V/cm
vertical	$M_{y}$	av.	4,5 5	V/cm V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection Geometry distortion		max. max. See note 6	2	% <sup>5</sup> )
Useful scan, horizontal vertical		min. min.	120 100	mm mm

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage	V (0)	max.	11000	V
	$v_{g_7(\ell)}$	min.	9000	V
Interplate shield voltage and				
geometry control electrode voltage	$^{ m V}_{ m yg6}$	max.	2200	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$V_{g_5}^{\circ \circ}$	max.	2200	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}^{s_3}$	max.	2200	V
First accelerator and astigmatism	, 80		0.000	**
control electrode voltage	V m	max.	2200	V
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	$v_{g_2, g_4}$	min.	1350	V
Control grid voltage	37	max.	200	V
Collettor grid voltage	$-v_{g_1}$	min.	0	V
Cathode to heater voltage	$v_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max.	125	V
Cathode to heater voltage	-V <sub>kf</sub>	min.	125	V
Voltage between astigmatism control				
electrode and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$V_{g4}/V$	max.	500	V
Grid drive, average	. 0. ,	max.	20	V ·
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	max.	8	mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
Ratio $V_{g7}(\ell)/V_{g2}, g_4$	$V_{g7}(\ell)/V_{g2}, g_4$	max.	6, 7	

Notes see page 5.



#### NOTES

- 1) In order to align the x-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp. turns for the indicated max. rotation of 5° and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.
- 2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $V_{g_7}/V_{g_9}$ ,  $g_4$  = 5.

The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).

- A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
- 3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x- and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
- 4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 115 mm x 95 mm and 112,2 mm x 93,0 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube, with optimum correction potentials applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.





Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Accelerator voltage			$V_{g_3}(\ell)$	800	V .
Display area			Both direct	ions full sca	an
Deflection coefficient,	horizontal vertical		M <sub>x</sub> M <sub>y</sub>	62,5 40	V/cm V/cm

# **SCREEN**

	colour	persistence
DG7-5	yellowish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter

> 65 mm

Useful scan

horizontal

full scan

vertical

full scan

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

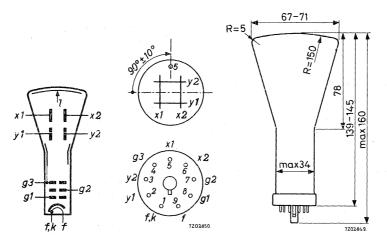
Heater voltage

Heater current



# MECHANICAL DATA

# Dimensions in mm





# Mounting position:

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base

English Loctal 9\_pin

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length

160 mm 71

Face diameter

mm

Net mass:

approx. 140 g

# Accessories

Mu-metal shield

type 55530

# **CAPACITANCES**

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$^{\mathrm{C}}\mathbf{x}_{1}$ ( $\mathbf{x}_{2}$ )	2,8	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	2, 8	pF
$\mathbf{y}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_2$	$C_{y_1}(y_2)$	3,0	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	$^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$	3,3	pF
, $\mathbf{x}_1$ to $\mathbf{x}_2$	$c_{x_1x_2}$	0,8	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y_1y_2}$	0,6	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{g}_{1}$	7,0	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	3, 2	pF

FOCUSING

electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical

y plates symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces  $90^{\circ}\pm1,5^{\circ}$ 

# LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3}(\ell)$	800	V
Beam current	I(()	0,5	$\mu$ A
Line width	1.w.	0,4	mm

# TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3(\ell)}$		800	V
Focusing electrode voltage		0 to	300	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$-v_{g_1}$ n	nax.	50	v
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$ 5	3 to	72	V/cm
vertical	M <sub>y</sub> 3	3 ta	45	V/cm
Geometry distortion	See n	ote 1	page	e 4
Useful scan, horizontal	full s	can		•
vertical	full s	can		



LIMITING VALUES (Absolute n	nav ratino	evetem)			
•	iax. rating		max	. 1000	V
Accelerator voltage		<sup>V</sup> g <sub>3</sub> ( <sub>ℓ</sub> )	min	. 800	V
Focusing electrode voltage		$v_{g_2}$	max	400	V
Control grid voltage					
negative		$-v_{g_1}$	max	200	V
positive		$v_{g_1}$	max	· 0	V
positive peak		$v_{g_{1p}}$	max	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
cathode positive		V+k/f-	max	200	V
cathode negative		V-k/f+	max	125	V
Voltage between accelerator ele and any deflection		V <sub>g3/x</sub>	max	s. 500	V
		V <sub>g3/y</sub>	max	s. 500	V
Screen dissipation		W <sub>0</sub>	max		mW/cm <sup>2</sup>
CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES		<b>~</b>			
Focusing voltage	$v_{g_2}$	250 to	375 V	per kV	of Vg3
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	-V <sub>g1</sub>	0 to	62,5 V	per kV	of V <sub>g3</sub>
Deflection coefficient horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{x}}$	66 to	90 V	/cm ner	kV of Vg3
vertical	24	41 to			0
	My				kV of V <sub>g3</sub>
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g_1}$	max.	0,5 N	1Ω	
Deflection plate circuit resistance	$R_{x}, R_{v}$	max.	5 N	1Ω	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43.2 mm x 43.2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

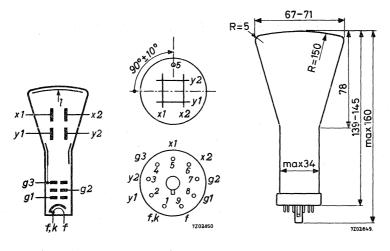
Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	800	V
Display area	Both direc	tions full s	scan
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$^{\circ}$ , $\mathbf{M_{X}}$	62,5	V/cm
vertical	M <sub>y</sub>	40	V/cm

# **SCREEN**

		Colour	Persistence		
	DG7-6	yellowish green	medium short		
		·			
Useful scree	n diameter		>	65	mm
Useful scan,	horizontal		full scan		
	vertical		full scan		
HEATING: I	ndirect by a.c. or d.	c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltag	ge		$v_{\rm f}$	6,3	V
Heater curre	ent		$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	m A
MECHANICA	L DATA				
Dimensions a	and connections				*
See also outl	ine drawing				
Overall lengt	h		<	160	mm
Face diamete	er		<	71	mm
Net mass			approx.	140	g
Accessories					
Mu-metal sh	ield		type	55530	

Dimensions in mm





The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base

English loctal 9-pin

# CAPACITANCES

x1 to all other elements except x2	$C_{x1(x2)}$	2,8	pF
$x2$ to all other elements except $x_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	2,8	pF
y1 to all other elements except y2	$C_{y1}(y2)$	3,0	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	3,3	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x1x2}$	0,8	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	0,6	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	7,0	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$c_k$	3, 2	pF

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic



DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

asymmetrical

x<sub>1</sub> has to be connected to the accelerator electrode.

Earthing of the accelerator electrode is recommended.

y plates

symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces

 $90^{\circ} \pm 1,5^{\circ}$ 

# LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	800	V
Beam current	$\mathbf{I}_{\boldsymbol{\ell}}$	0,5	μΑ
Line width	1.w.	0,4	mm

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g2}$	200 to 300	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g1}$	< -50	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{X}$	53 to 72	V/cm
vertical	$M_{\mathbf{y}}$	33 to 45	V/cm
Geometry distortion	see not	e 1	

Useful scan, horizontal

vertical

full scan

<sup>1)</sup> A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 43, 2 mm x 43, 2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

A a colomator violtomo	77. 04.	max.	1000	V
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g3(\ell)}$	min.	800	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g2}$	max.	400	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-v_{g1}$	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak	$v_{g1_p}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	$v_{kf}$	max.	200	V
negative	-v <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode	$V_{\alpha 3/x}$	max.	500	V
and any deflection plate	$v_{\rm g3/x} \ v_{\rm g3/y}$	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	$\mathbf{w}_{\ell}$	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$

# CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	$v_{g2}$	250 to 3'	75	V per kV of V <sub>g3</sub>
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g1}$	0 to <b>-</b> 6	2,5	V per kV of V <sub>g3</sub>
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	66 to	90	V/cm per kV of V <sub>g3</sub>
vertical	$M_y$	41 to	56	V/cm per kV of V <sub>g3</sub>
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g1}$	max. 0	, 5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	$R_{x}, R_{v}$	max.	5	$M\Omega$



Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube with asymmetrical deflection, intended for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE	E DATA	,	
Final accelerator voltage	V <sub>g4g2(ℓ)</sub>	500	V
Display area	Both directi	ons full s	scan
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	37	V/cm
vertical	$M_{\mathbf{y}}$	21	V/cm

# SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DG7-31	yellowish green	medium short

Useful diameter > 65 mm
Useful scan, horizontal full scan

HEATING

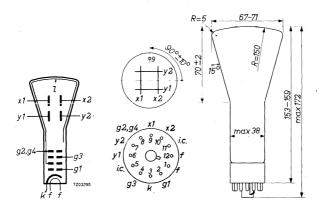
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

vertical

full scan

# MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm





# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pin

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length < 172 mm
Face diameter < 71 mm

Net mass approx. 120 g

Accessories

Mu-metal shield type 55530

CAPACITANCES				100	
x1 to all other elem	ents except x <sub>2</sub>		$C_{x1(x2)}$	3,7	pF
x2 to all other elem	ents except x <sub>1</sub>		$C_{x2(x1)}$	) 3,0	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elem	ents except y <sub>2</sub>		$C_{y1(y2)}$	) 2,5	pF
y2 to all other elem	ents except y <sub>1</sub>		C <sub>y2(y1</sub>	) 2,5	pF
x <sub>1</sub> to x <sub>2</sub>			$C_{x1x2}$	1,7	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>			$C_{y1y2}$	1,0	pF
Control grid to all o	other elements		$C_{\mathbf{g}1}$	7,6	pF
Cathode to all other	elements		$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	3, 2	pF
FOCUSING	electrostatic	•			
DEFLECTION	double electrostatic				
x plates	asymmetrical				
y plates	symmetrical				
Angle between x and	d y traces $90^{\circ} \pm 1$ ,	50			
LINE WIDTH					
Measured on a circ	le of 50 mm diameter				
Accelerator voltage			V <sub>g4g2</sub> (	<sub>l)</sub> 500	V
Beam current			$\mathbf{I}_{\ell}$	0,5	$\mu A$
Line width			1.w.	0,4	mm
TYPICAL OPERATIN	IG CONDITIONS				
Accelerator voltage	:	$V_{g4g2}$	2(1)	500	V
Focusing electrode	voltage	$v_{g3}$		0 to 120	V
Control grid voltage of focused spot	e for visual extinction	$v_{g1}$		-50 to <b>-</b> 100	V
Deflection coefficie	nt, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	3	3,3 to 41,5	V/cm
	vertical	My	1	8,8 to 23,2	V/cm
Geometry distortion	1		s	ee note 1, pa	ge 4
Useful scan, horizo	ontal			full scan	
vertic	al			full scan	

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g4g2(\ell)}$	max. min.	800 400	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{\mathbf{g}3}$	max.	200	$\mathbf{v}$
Control grid voltage, negative	-V <sub>g1</sub>	max.	200	V
positive	$V_{g1}$	max.	0	$\mathbf{v}$
positive peak	$v_{g1_p}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	$v_{ m kf}$	max.	200	V
negative	-V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode				
and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
	$v_{g4/y}$	max.	500	$\mathbf{v}$
Screen dissipation	${\sf W}_\ell$	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$
CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES				
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g1}$	max.	0,5	$\mathbf{M}\Omega$
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R <sub>x</sub> , R <sub>y</sub>	max.	5	$M\Omega$
Focusing electrode current	$I_{\mathbf{g}3}$	-15 to	+10	μΑ <sup>2</sup> )



<sup>1)</sup> A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43,2 mm x 43,2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

<sup>2)</sup> Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to  $g_4g_2(\ell)$  is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to  $g_4g_2(\ell)$  with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube with symmetrical deflection, intended for monitoring purposes.

QUICK REFERENCE	E DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{f g4g2(\ell)}$	500	V
Display area	Both directi	ons full	scan
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	37	V/cm
vertical	$M_{\mathbf{y}}$	21	V/cm

# SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DG7-32	yellowish green	medium short

Useful diameter

65

mm

Useful scan, horizontal vertical

full scan

full scan

# HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.: parallel supply

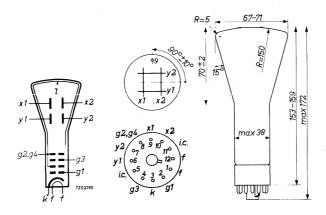
Heater voltage

 $\frac{V_f}{I_f}$  6,3 V  $\frac{300}{MA}$ 

Heater current

# MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pin

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length < 172 mm Face diameter < 71 mm

Net mass approx. 120 g

Accessories

Mu-metal shield type 55530



# CAPACITANCES

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x1(x2)}$	3,7	pF
$x_2$ to all other elements except $x_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	3,0	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y1(y2)}$	2,5	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y2(y1)}$	2,5	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x1x2}$	1,7	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1,0	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{g}1}$	7,6	pF
Cathode to all other elements	Ck	3, 2	рF

FOCUSING

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces  $90^{\circ} \pm 1,5^{\circ}$ 

# LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage		$V_{g4g2(\ell)}$	500	V
Beam current	,	$\mathbf{I}_{\boldsymbol{\ell}}$	0,5	μΑ
Line width		1. w.	0,4	mm

# TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

vertical

Accelerator voltage	${ m V_{g4g2}}(\ell)$	500	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{\mathbf{g}3}$	0 to 120	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$V_{g1}$	-50 to -100	v
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	$M_{\mathbf{x}}$ $M_{\mathbf{y}}$	33, 3 to 41, 5 18, 8 to 23, 2	V/cm V/cm
Geometry distortion		see note 1, pag	ge 4
Useful scan, horizontal		full scan	

full scan

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	V + O(s)	max.	800	V
Accelerator voltage	$V_{g4g2(\ell)}$	min.	400	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g3}$	max.	200	V
Control grid voltage, negative	$-v_{g1}$	max.	200	$\mathbf{v}$
positive	$v_{g1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak	$v_{g1_p}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	v <sub>kf</sub>	max.	200	V
negative	-V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V
Voltage between accelerator electrode-				
and any deflection plate	$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	$\mathbf{V}^{-1}$
	$V_{g4/y}$	max.	500	V
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$
CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES				
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g1}$	max.	0,5	MΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	R <sub>x</sub> , R <sub>y</sub>	max.	5	$M\Omega$
Focusing electrode current	$I_{\mathbf{g}3}$	-15 to +10	)	$\mu$ A <sup>2</sup> )

A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 43,2 mm x 43,2 mm and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these ractangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$ ) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to  $g_4g_2(\ell)$  is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to  $g_4g_2(\ell)$  with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube for monitoring purpose

	QUICK RE	FERENCE DATA				
Accelerator voltage			$v_{g_4}$ ,	g <sub>2</sub> , y <sub>2</sub> (ℓ)	500	V
Display area			Both	directions	full sca	ın
Deflection coefficient,	horizontal vertical		M <sub>x</sub> M <sub>y</sub>	:	56, 5 49	V/cm V/cm

# **SCREEN**

	Colour	Persistence	
DH3-91	green	medium short	

Useful screen diameter

min. 28 mm

Useful scan

horizontal

full scan

vertical

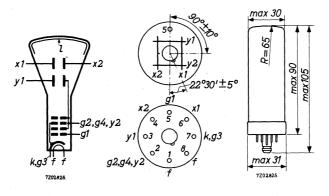
full scan

# HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

Heater voltage 
$$\frac{V_{\mathrm{f}}}{I_{\mathrm{f}}} = \frac{6,3}{300} \text{ mA}$$



Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base:	English Loctal 8-pin
Dage.	

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length	<	105	mm
Face diameter	<	30	mm

Net mass: approx. 39 g

Accessories

Mu-metal shield type 55525

# CAPACITANCES

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	4,5	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	4,5	pF
$\mathbf{y}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_2$	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	3,5	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	1,0	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	5, 6	pF

FOCUSING

electrostatic self focusing

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

asymmetrical

# LINE WIDTH

Accelerator voltage

vertical

Measured on a circle of 25 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_4,g_2,y_2(\ell)}$	500	V
Beam current	Ι( <i>ℓ</i> )	0,5	$\mu$ A
I ine width	1.w.	0.6	mm

# TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

		64, 62, 72(1)			
Contr	ol grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot		8 to	27	v
Defle	ction coefficient				
	horizontal	$M_{X}$	41 to	72	V/cm
	vertical	$\dot{ extbf{M}}_{ extbf{y}}$	35 to	63	V/cm
Usefu	l scan				
	horizontal		full scan		

 $V_{\alpha_1,\alpha_2,\nu_2}(\rho)$ 

500 V

full scan

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_4,g_2,y_2(\ell)}$	max. min.		V V
Control grid voltage				
negative	$-v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak	$v_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	$\mathbf{v}_{p}$
Cathode to heater voltage	•			
cathode positive	$V_{+k/f}$	max.	200	V
cathode negative	$V_{-k/f+}$	max.	125	V
Screen dissipation	W <sub>0</sub>	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$

# CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot  Deflection coefficient	-v <sub>g1</sub>	16 to 54	V per kV of V <sub>g4</sub> , g <sub>2</sub> , y <sub>2</sub>
horizontal	$M_X$	90 to 120	V/cm per kV of Vg4, g2, y2
vertical	$M_y$		V/cm per kV of V <sub>g4</sub> , g <sub>2</sub> , y <sub>2</sub>
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g_1}$	max. 1	ΜΩ
Deflection plate circuit resistance	$R_{x}$ , $R_{y}$	max. 5	MΩ

# REMARK

A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to the accelerator electrode is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential with respect to earth to the accelerator electrode, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

Oscilloscope tube with 7 cm diameter flat face and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The low heater consumption together with the high sensitivity render this tube suitable for transistorized equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE I	DATA		
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g6(\ell)}$	1200	$\mathbf{v}$
Display area		4,5 x 6	$cm^2$
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	10,7	V/cm
vertical	$M_y$	3,65	V/cm

### SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
DH7-11	green	medium short
DN7-11	bluish green	medium short
DP7-11	yellowish green	long

Useful diameter			>	68	mm
Useful scan at $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4} = 4$ ,	horizontal		>	60	mm
	vertical	1	>	45	mm

 $\ensuremath{\textbf{HEATING}}$  : Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	$v_{ m f}$	6,3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	95	mA

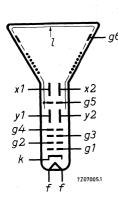
# MECHANICAL DATA

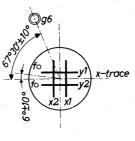
# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

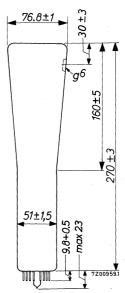
Overall length	· <	296	mm
Face diameter	<	77,8	mm
Net mass	approx.	370	g

Dimensions in mm









# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base

14 pin all glass

# Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	40467
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563A
Mu-metal shield	type	55532

# CAPACITANCES

$x_1$ to all other elements except $x_2$	$C_{x1}(x2)$	4,0	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	$C_{x2(x1)}$	4,0	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to all other elements except y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y1(y2)}$	3,5	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	Cy2(y1)	3,5	pF
x <sub>1</sub> to x <sub>2</sub>	$C_{x1x2}$	1,9	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y1y2}$	1,7	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{g}1}$	5,7	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	3,0	pF



1200

 $V_{g6(\ell)}$ 

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces

Final accelerator voltage

$$90^{0} \pm 1^{0}$$

# LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

I mai accordance volume	. go(£)			••	
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g4}$		300	V	<sup>2</sup> )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g2}$		1200	V	
Beam current	$\mathbf{I}_\ell$		10	μΑ	
Line width	1.w.		0,65	mm	
HELIX					
Post deflection accelerator helix resistance		>	40	$\mathbf{M}\Omega$	
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS					
Final accelerator voltage	<sup>V</sup> g6(ℓ)		1200	V	
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g5}$	300	± 30	V	$^{1})$
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g4}$	300	+ 40	v	<sup>2</sup> )
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g3}$	20 to	150	V	
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g2}$		1200	V	
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g1}$	-30 to	-80 c	V	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$	9,4	to 12	V/cm	ı
vertical	$M_y$	3,2t	o <b>4,</b> 1	V/cm	ı
Deviation of linearity of deflection		<	2	%	3)
Geometry distortion		see no	ote 4		
Useful scan, horizontal		>	60	mm	

Notes see page 5.

vertical

mm

40

# CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage	$v_{g3}$	35 to 165	V per	kV of V	g4		
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g1}$	-30 to -60	V per	kV of V	g2		
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_g$	4 = 4				0		
horizontal	$M_X$	31,3 to 40,0	V/cm	per kV	of V <sub>94</sub>		
vertical	My	10,7 to 13,7		per kV	G	` .	
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g1}$	max. 1,5	$M\Omega$				
Deflection plate circuit resistance	$R_x, R_y$	max. 50	kΩ				
Focusing electrode current	$I_{g3}$	-15 to +10	$\mu A$ 5	)			
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max	. rating	system)					
Final accelerator voltage			Vg6(l)	max. min.	5000 1200	V V	
Geometry control electrode voltage	e		$V_{g5}$	max.	2200	V	
Astigmatism control electrode volt	age		$v_{g4}$	max. min.	2100 300	V V	
Focusing electrode voltage			$V_{g3}$	max.	1000	V	

positive
positive peak

First accelerator voltage

Control grid voltage, negative

Voltage between	astigmatism	control	electrode
and any deflec	tion plate		

Screen dissipation
Ratio $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$

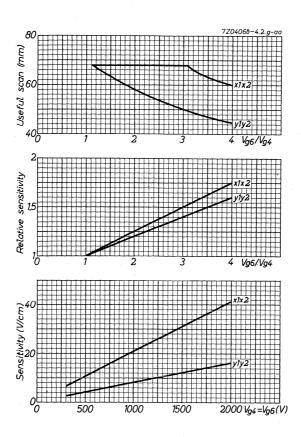
0-1-7	шш.	1200	V
${f v_{g5}} \ {f v_{g4}}$	max.	2200	V
17	max.	2100	V
v <sub>g4</sub>	min.	300	V
$v_{g3}$	max.	1000	V
W -	max.	1600	V
$v_{g2}$	min,	800	V
$-v_{g1}$	max.	200	V .
$v_{g1}$	max.	0	V
$v_{g1_p}$	max.	2	V
$v_{kf}$	max.	100	V
-V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	15	V
$V_{g4/x}$	max.	500	V
${ m v_{g4/x}} \ { m v_{g4/y}}$	max.	500	V
$\mathbf{w}_{\ell}$	max.	3,	W/cm <sup>2</sup>
$V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}$	max.	4	

Notes see page 5

# NOTES

- 1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{g6(\ell)}/V_{g4}=4$ . Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 3) The sensitivity at a defelction of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 4) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 40,8 mm x 40,8 mm and 39,2 mm x 39,2 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
- $^{5}$ ) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

December 1974



10 cm diameter flat faced double gun oscilloscope tube, post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between traces. The tube features beam-blanking.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V	
Display area	horizontal fu vertical	ıll scan 7	cm	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$-M_{\mathbf{X}}$	15	V/cm	
vertical	$M_{y}$	7	V/cm	

# **SCREEN**

	colour	persistence	
E10-12GH	green	medium short	
E10-12GM	yellowish green	long	
E10-12GP	bluish green	medium short	

Useful screen diameter

min. 85 mm

Useful scan (each gun) at  $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 3$ 

horizontal

full scan

vertical

min. 70 mm

The useful scan may vertically be shifted to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

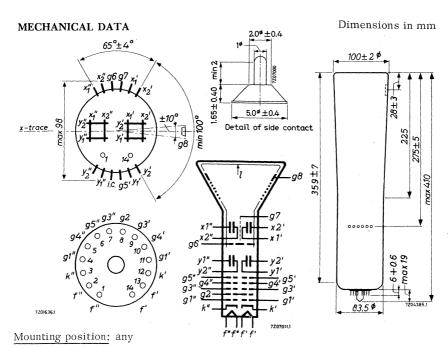
# HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

each gun

 $\frac{V_f}{I_f} = \frac{6.3}{300} \frac{V}{mA}$ 



The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base	14 pin all glass		
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	41	0 mm
Face diameter	max.	10	2 mm
Net weight	approx	c. 80	0 g
Accessories			
Socket, supplied with tube	type	5556	6
Final accelerator contact connector	type	5556	3A
Side contact connector	type	5556	1
Mu-metal shield	type	5554	5

# CAPACITANCES (each gun)

x <sub>1</sub> ' to all elements except x <sub>2</sub> '	$C_{x_1}'(x_2')$	4.5	pF
x2' to all elements except x1'	C <sub>x2</sub> '( <sub>x1</sub> ')	3	pF
$x_1$ " to all other elements except $x_2$ "	$C_{x_1}$ " $(x_2$ ")	3	pF
$x_2$ " to all other elements except $x_1$ "	$C_{x_2}$ "( $x_1$ ")	4.5	pF
y1 to all other elements except y2	$C_{y_1}(y_2)$	2	pF
$\mathbf{y}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{y}_1$	$C_{y_2}(y_1)$	2	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{x_1x_2}$	2	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	5.2	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5	pF

# **FOCUSING**

electrostatic

# DEFLECTION

double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces

 $90 \pm 10$ 

Angle between x-traces  $\pm\,0.8^{\circ}$  max. in the centre of the screen.

Angle between y-traces  $\pm 1^{\circ}$  max. in the centre of the screen.

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

#### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	1000	V <sup>3</sup> )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{\mathbf{g}_2}$	1000	V
Beam current	$I_{g_8}(\ell)$	10	$\mu$ A
Line width	1.w.	0.50	mm

#### HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance: min.  $100 \text{ M}\Omega$ 



<sup>3)</sup> See page 6.

# TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (each gun)

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_8}(\ell)$	3000	V
Intergun shield voltage	Vg7	1000 <u>+</u> 100	V <sup>1</sup> )
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	1000 <u>±</u> 100	$V^{1})^{2}$ )
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	1000 <u>±</u> 100	V 3)
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	180 to 380	V
Deflection blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	1000	V
Deflection blanking control voltage for beam blanking of a current $I_{g_9}(\ell)$ = 10 $\mu A$	$\Delta V_{g_3}$	max. 40	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	1000	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-25 to -90	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	12 to 18	V/cm
vertical	$M_y$	6 to 8	V/cm
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max. 2.5	% <sup>4</sup> )
Geometry distortion		See note 5	
Interaction factor		2.10-3	mm/Vdc <sup>6</sup> )
Tracking error		1.5	mm <sup>7</sup> )



<sup>1)2)3)4)5)6)7)</sup> See page 6

LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applicable) (Absolute max. rating system)

			_	•	
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_8}(\ell)$	max. min.	3300 2700	V V	
Intergun shield voltage	$v_{g_7}$	max.	1200	v ···	
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	max.	1200	V	
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	max. min.	1200 800	V V	
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	max.	1200	V	
Beam blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	1200	V	
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	1200 200	V V	
Control grid voltage,					
negative	$-v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V	
positive	$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V	
positive peak	$v_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V	
Cathode to heater voltage,					
cathode positive	$v_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{f}}$	max.	200	V	
cathode negative	-v <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125	V	
Average cathode current	$I_{\mathbf{k}}$	max.	300	$\mu$ A	
Screen dissipation	$W_{m{\ell}}$	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$	
Ratio Vgg(1)/Vg5	$V_{g_0}(\ell)/V_{g_5}$	max.	3		



# CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage	$v_{g_4}$	180 to 380	V/kV of V <sub>g2</sub>
Control grid voltage for visual cut-off focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	25 to <b>-</b> 90	V/kV of V <sub>g2</sub>
Deflection coefficient $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 3$			
horizontal	$M_X$	10 to 20	V/cm per kV of Vg5
vertical	$M_y$	6 to 8	V/cm per kV of Vg5
Focusing electrode current	$I_{g_4}$	-15 to +10	$\mu$ A
Control grid circuit resistance	$R_{g_1}$	max. 1.5	$M\Omega$



<sup>1)</sup> This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{g_8}(t)/V_{g_5} = 3$ . Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergunshield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>2)</sup> This voltage should be equal to the mean x- and y plates potential.

<sup>3)</sup> The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>4)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>5)</sup> A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 57 mm x 57 mm is aligned with electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup>) The deflection of one beam when balanced dc voltage are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.

<sup>7)</sup> With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally  $\pm 4$  cm by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces shall not be greater than the indicated value.

# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter metal-backed flat-faced double gun oscilloscope tube with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between beams.

QUICK REFERENCE D.	АТА	
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	4000 V
Display area	horizontal vertical	full scan 7 cm
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	17 V/cm
vertical	My	7.4 V/cm

# SCREEN

	Colour	Persistence
E10-130GH	green	medium short
E10-130GM	yellowish green	long
E10-130GP	bluish green	medium short

Useful screen diameter

min. 85 mm

min. 70 mm

Useful scan (each gun) at  $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 4$ 

horizontal vertical full scan

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of  $5\ \mathrm{mm}$  with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

# HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

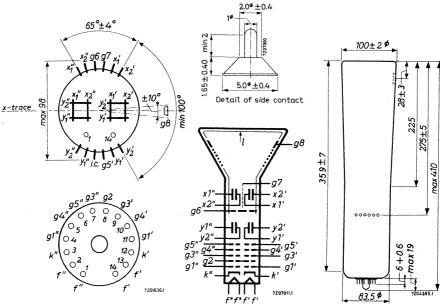
Heater voltage

Heater current

 $\begin{array}{ccc} V_f & \phantom{-}6.3 & V \\ \hline I_f & \phantom{-}300 & mA \end{array}$ 



# MECHANICAL DATA



# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base 14 pin, all glass		lass	
Dimensions and connections			
Overall length	max.	410	mm
Face diameter	max.	102	mm
Net weight	approx.	800	g
Accessories			
Socket, supplied with tube	type	55566	
Final-accelerator contact connector	type	55563A	
Side contact connector	type	55561	
Mu-metal shield	type	55545	

# **CAPACITANCES**

$\mathbf{x}_1$ ' to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$ '	$C_{x_1}'(x_2')$	4.5	pF
$x_2$ ' to all other elements except $x_1$ '	C <sub>x2</sub> '( <sub>x1</sub> ')	3	pF
$x_1$ " to all other elements except $x_2$ "	C <sub>x1</sub> "( <sub>x2</sub> ")	3	pF
$x_2$ " to all other elements except $x_1$ "	$C_{\mathbf{x}_2}$ "( $\mathbf{x}_1$ ")	4.5	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y_1}(y_2)$	2	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	$C_{y_2}(y_1)$	2	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$C_{\mathbf{x_1x_2}}$	2	pF
y <sub>1</sub> to y <sub>2</sub>	$C_{y_1y_2}$	1.5	pF
Grid No.1 to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{g}_1}$	5.2	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5	pF

**FOCUSING** 

Electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** 

Double electrostatic

x plates

symmetrical

y plates

symmetrical

Angle between x and y traces (each gun)

90 ± 1 °

Angle between corresponding x traces

at the centre of the screen

max. 0.6

1

Angle between corresponding y traces at the centre of the screen

max.

0

0

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

#### LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking-raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage	v <sub>g8</sub> (1)	4000 V	
Astigmatism-control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	1000 V 2	2)
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	1000 V	
Beam current	$I_{g_8}(\ell)$	$10 \mu A$	
Line width	1.w.	0.4 mm	
HELIX			

Post-deflection accelerator helix resistance

min.  $100 \text{ M}\Omega$ 



<sup>2)</sup> See page 5

_						
	TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (each	ch gun, if ap	plicable)			
	Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(l)$		4000	V .	
	Intergun shield voltage	$v_{g_7}$	10	00 <u>+</u> 100	V	$^{1})$
	Geometry-control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	10	00 <u>+</u> 100	V	1)
	Astigmatism-control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	10	00 <u>+</u> 100	V	2)
	Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g_4}$	200	0 to <b>32</b> 0	V	
	Deflection-blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$		1000	V	
	Deflection-blanking control voltage for blanking a beam current ${\rm I}_{g_8}(\ell)$ = 10 $\mu{\rm A}$	•	max.	40	V	
	First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$		1000	V	
	Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	V <sub>g1</sub>	-25	to -90	V	
	Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\rm X}$	1	4 to 20	V/cm	
	vertical	$M_{y}$	6.4	4 to 8.4	V/cm	
	Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	%	3)
	Geometry distortion			e note 4		
	Interaction factor		max.	$2.10^{-3}$	mm/V <sub>DC</sub>	5)
	Tracking error			1.2	mm	6)
	LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applical	ble) (Absolu	te max. ra	iting sys	stem)	
	Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_8}(\ell)$	max.	5000	V	
	I mai accordator vortage	80	min.	2700	V	

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_8}(\ell)$	max. min.	5000 2700	V V
Intergun shield voltage	$v_{g_7}$	max.	1200	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	max.	1200	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_5}$	max. min.	1200 800	V V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	max.	1200	V.
Beam blanking electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	1200	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	1200 200	V
Control grid voltage, negative positive	$v_{g_1}^{-v_{g_1}}$	max.	200	V
Cathode to heater voltage,				
cathode positive	$V_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{f}}$	max.	125	V
cathode negative	$-v_{\mathrm{kf}}$	max.	125	V
Average cathode current	$I_{\mathbf{k}}$	max.	300	$\mu$ A
Screen dissipation	$W_{\ell}$	max.	3	$mW/cm^2$
Ratio Vg8(1)/Vg5	$V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g}$	max.	4	

<sup>1)2)3)4)5)6)</sup> See page 5

# CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage	$v_{g_4}$	200 to 320 V	per kV of Vg2
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-25 to -90 V	per kV of Vg <sub>2</sub>
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g_8}(\ell)/V_{g_5} = 4$			
horizontal	$M_X$	14 to 20 V/cm	per kV of V <sub>g5</sub>
vertical	$M_y$	6.4 to 8.4 V/cm	per kV of Vg5
Focusing electrode current	$I_{g_4}$	–15 to +10 $\mu A$	- 3
Control grid circuit resistance	R <sub>g1</sub>	max. $1.5\mathrm{M}\Omega$	
	_		

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio  $V_{g_8}(\mathbf{\ell})/V_{g_5} = 4$ . Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergun shield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>2)</sup> The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.

<sup>3)</sup> The sensitivity at a deflection of  $\leq 75\%$  of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.

<sup>4)</sup> A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 60 mm x 60 mm and 57.5 mm x 57.5 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.

<sup>5)</sup> The deflection of one beam when balanced DC voltages are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.

<sup>6)</sup> With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally ±4 cm by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces will not be greater than the indicated value.



# **INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE**

 $14\ \mathrm{cm}$  diagonal, rectangular flat faced, split-beam oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal-backed screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g7(\ell)}$	10	kV	
Display area		100 x 80	$\mathrm{mm}^2$	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	M <sub>x</sub> My' My''	13, 5 9 9	V/cm V/cm V/cm	
Overlap of the systems		100	%	

SCREEN: Metal-backed phosphor

		Colour	Persisten	Persistence		
	E14-100GH	green	medium s	hort		
Useful screen di	mensions		min.	100 x	80	$^{\rm mm^2}$
Useful scan at V	$g7(\ell)/V_{g2}, g4 = 6$	,7				
	horizontal vertical (each	ı system)	min. min.		00 80	mm mm
	overlap			1	00	%
Spot eccentricity	in horizontal direction vertical direction		max. max.		7 10	mm
HEATING : indire	ect by A.C. or D	.C.;parallel s	upply			
Heater voltage			$V_{\mathbf{f}}$	6	, 3	V
Heater current			$\overline{\mathrm{I_{f}}}$	3	00	mA

# MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

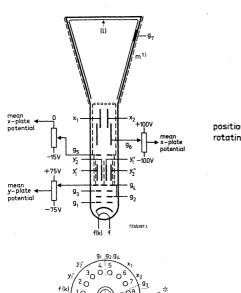
 $133^{+25}_{-10}$ 

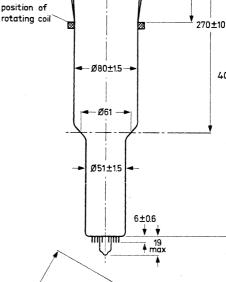
400±6

60±5

100max

7265288

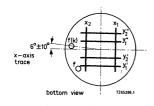




120 max

Front view

117.5±2.5 - 97.5±2.5 -



bottom view

151 max

# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.



I) The external conductive coating should be earthed

 $<sup>\</sup>ast$  The centre of the contact is located within a square of 10 mm x 10 mm around the true geometrical position.

# MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing.

Overall length (socket included) max. 425 mm Face dimensions max. 120 x 100 mm

Net weight approx. 900 g

Base 14-pin all glass

### Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566 Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

FOCUSING Electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** Double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical y-plates symmetrical

If the full deflection capacity of the tube is used, part of the beam is intercepted by the deflection plates; hence a low-impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces (each beam)  $90 \pm 1^{-0}$ 

Angle between corresponding y traces at screen centre max. 45 'Angle between x trace and horizontal axis of the face max.  $0^{-0}$ 

See page 6

# LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, and adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current of 5  $\mu A$  per system.

Line width at screen centre 1.w approx. 0,35 mm

#### **CAPACITANCES**

x1 to all other elements e	xcept x <sub>2</sub>	$C_{\mathbf{x}_1(\mathbf{x}_2)}$	8	pF
x2 to all other elements e	xcept x <sub>1</sub>	$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	8	pF
y <sub>1</sub> ' to all other elements	except y2'	<sup>C</sup> y1'(y2')	4	pF
y2' to all other elements	except y <sub>1</sub> '	$C_{y2'}(y_{1'})$	5,5	pF
y <sub>1</sub> " to all other elements	except y2"	C <sub>y1''(y2'')</sub>	5	pF
y2" to all other elements	except y <sub>1"</sub>	C <sub>y2</sub> "(y <sub>1</sub> ")	4	pF
External conductive coating	ng to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{m}}$	800	pF

# E14-100GH

## CAPACITANCES (continued)

$x_1$ to $x_2$	$^{\mathrm{C}_{\mathbf{x}_{1}}\mathbf{x}_{2}}$	3 pF
y <sub>1</sub> ' to y <sub>2</sub> '	C <sub>y1</sub> 'y2'	1 pF
y <sub>1</sub> " to y <sub>2</sub> "	<sup>С</sup> у1''у2''	1 pF
$y_1$ ' to $y_1$ "	С <sub>у1</sub> 'у <sub>1</sub> ''	0,005 pF
y <sub>2</sub> , to y <sub>2</sub> ,	с <sub>у2</sub> ' <sub>у2</sub> "	0,005 pF
y <sub>1</sub> , to y <sub>2</sub> ,	Cy1'y2"	0,001 pF
y2, to y1,,	с <sub>у2'</sub> у <sub>1''</sub>	0,015 pF
Control grid to all other elements	$^{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$	6 pF
Cathode and heater to all other elements	$c_{ m kf/R}$	3 pF

### NOTES

- <sup>1</sup>) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio  $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2,g4} = 6,7$ .
  - The geometry control voltage  $\rm V_{\rm g6}$  should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential).
- $^2)$  A negative control voltage on  $g_5$  (with respect to the mean x-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light. By varying the two voltages  $\mathrm{V}_{g_5}$  and  $\mathrm{V}_{g_6}$  it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.
- 3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
- 4) The sensitivity at a deflection less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 80 mm and 96 mm x 77 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster of each system will fall between these rectangles.



Final accelerator voltage							
Interplate shield voltage   Vg6   1500 $\pm$ 100   V   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg5   1500   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg5   1500   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg3   350 to 650   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg3   350 to 650   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg2 g4   1500   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg2 g4   1500   V   Interplate shield voltage   Vg2 g4   1500   V   Interplate shield voltage for extinction of focused spot   Vg1   -20 to -70   V   Interplate shield voltage for extinction of focused spot   Vg1   -20 to -70   V   Interplate shield voltage for extinction of focused spot   Vg1   -20 to -70   V   Interplate shield voltage for extinction of focused spot   Vg2   Vg1   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg2   Vg3   Vg2   Vg3   Vg2   Vg3   Vg2   Vg3   Vg3   Vg2   Vg3   Vg4   V		TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS					•
Interplate shield voltage $Vg5$ $1500$ $V$ $2$ $2$ $2$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$ $3$		Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7}(l)$		10	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g3}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g3}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g3}$ $V_{g4}$ $V_{g4}$ $V_{g5}$ $V$		Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g6}$	1500	± 100	$\mathbf{V}_{\mathbf{r}}$	<sup>1</sup> )
Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $1500$ $V$ Astigmatism control voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $1500$ $V$ Astigmatism control voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $1500$ $V$ Astigmatism control voltage $V_{g1}$ $1500$ $V$ Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot $V_{g1}$ $12.5$ $V_{Cm}$ Deflection coefficient, horizontal $V_{g1}$ $12.5$ $V_{Cm}$ $V_{Cm}$ Vertical $V_{g1}$ $V_{g1}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g1}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g3}$ $V_{g1}$ Deviation of deflection linearity $V_{g1}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g3}$ $V_{g2}$ $V_{g3}$ $V_{g4}$		Interplate shield voltage	$V_{g5}$		1500	V	
First accelerator voltage $V_{g_2}$ , $g_4$ $1500$ $V$ Astigmatism control voltage $\Delta V_{g_2}$ , $g_4$ $\pm 75$ $V$ $3$ )  Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot $V_{g_1}$ $-20$ to $-70$ $V$ Deflection coefficient, horizontal $M_X$ $12,5$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$ $V/cm$ $V_{g_1}$ $V/cm$		Background illumination control voltage	$\Delta V_{g_5}$	0 1	to -15	V	<sup>2</sup> )
Astigmatism control voltage $\Delta V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $\pm 75$ $V$ $3$ ) Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot $V_{g1}$ $-20$ to $-70$ $V$ Deflection coefficient, horizontal $M_X$ $12,5$ $V/cm$ vertical $M_Y$ $-20$ to $-70$ $V/cm$		Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g3}$	350	to 650	V	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		First accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>2</sub> , g <sub>4</sub>		1500	V	
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot $V_{g_1} = -20 \text{ to } -70  V$ Deflection coefficient, horizontal $M_X = 12,5  V/\text{cm}$ $12,5  V/\text{cm}$ $V = 14  V/\text{cm}$ $V = $		Astigmatism control voltage			±75	V	<sup>3</sup> )
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Control grid voltage for extinction					
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical $M_y$ ' $< 14 \text{ V/cm}$ $< 9 \text{ V/cm}$ $< 10  V/$		of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-20		V	
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	<			
Deviation of deflection linearity $< 10 \text{ V/cm}$ Deviation of deflection linearity $< 2 \text{ % } 4$ )  Geometry distortion $< \text{see note } 5$ )  Useful scan, horizontal $< \text{ > 100 mm}$ vertical $> 80 \text{ mm}$ Overlap of the two systems, horizontal vertical $> 100 \text{ %}$ LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)  Final accelerator voltage $V_{g7}(\ell)$ $max. 13 \text{ kV}$ $min. 9 \text{ kV}$ Geometry control electrode voltage $V_{g5}$ $max. 2200 \text{ V}$ Interplate shield voltage $V_{g3}$ $max. 2200 \text{ V}$ Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $max. 2200 \text{ V}$ First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $min. 1350 \text{ V}$ Control grid voltage $V_{g4}/v$ $min. 0 \text{ V}$ Voltage between astigmatism control electrode $V_{g4}/v$ $max. 500 \text{ V}$ and any deflection plate $V_{g4}/v$ $max. 500 \text{ V}$ Grid drive average $V_{g4}/v$ $max. 500 \text{ V}$ $V_{g4}/v$ $max. 500 \text{ V}$ $V_{g4}/v$ $max. 500 \text{ V}$ $V_{g4}/v$		vertical	My'	<	-		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			M <sub>y</sub> ''	<.			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Deviation of deflection linearity		<	2	%	<sup>4</sup> )
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Geometry distortion		see no	te <sup>5</sup> )		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		•					
Final accelerator voltage $V_{g7}(\ell) \qquad \begin{array}{c} \max & 13 & kV \\ \min & 9 & kV \\ \end{array}$ Geometry control electrode voltage $V_{g6} \qquad max.  2200  V$ Interplate shield voltage $V_{g5} \qquad max.  2200  V$ Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g3} \qquad max.  2200  V$ First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $V_{g2}, g_4 \qquad \begin{array}{c} \max & 2200  V \\ \min & 1350  V \\ \end{array}$ Control grid voltage $-V_{g1} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \max & 200  V \\ \min & 0  V \\ \end{array}$ Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate $V_{g4}/x \qquad max.  500  V \\ V_{g4}/y \qquad max.  500  V \\ \end{array}$ Grid drive average $W_{\ell} \qquad max.  30  V$ Screen dissipation $W_{\ell} \qquad max.  8  mW/cm^2$		•					
Geometry control electrode voltage $V_{g7}(\ell)$ min. 9 kV Interplate shield voltage $V_{g5}$ max. 2200 V Interplate shield voltage $V_{g5}$ max. 2200 V Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g3}$ max. 2200 V First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ max. 2200 V min. 1350 V Control grid voltage $-V_{g1}$ max. 200 V min. 0 V V Voltage between astigmatism control electrode $V_{g4}/x$ max. 500 V and any deflection plate $V_{g4}/y$ max. 500 V Grid drive average $V_{g4}/y$ max. 30 V Screen dissipation $V_{g4}/y$ max. 8 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>		LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating syste	m)				
Interplate shield voltage $V_{g5}$ max. $2200 \text{ V}$ Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g3}$ max. $2200 \text{ V}$ First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ max. $2200 \text{ V}$ Control grid voltage $-V_{g1}$ max. $200 \text{ V}$ Woltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate $V_{g4}/x$ max. $500 \text{ V}$ Grid drive average $V_{g4}/y$ max. $30 \text{ V}$ Screen dissipation $W_{\ell}$ max. $8 \text{ mW/cm}^2$		Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g7}(\ell)$				
Focusing electrode voltage $V_{g_3}$ max. 2200 V  First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $V_{g_2}$ , $g_4$ max. 2200 V  Control grid voltage $-V_{g_1}$ max. 200 V  Voltage between astigmatism control electrode $V_{g_4}/x$ max. 500 V  And any deflection plate $V_{g_4}/y$ max. 500 V  Grid drive average $V_{g_4}/y$ max. 30 V  Screen dissipation $V_{g_4}/y$ max. 8 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>		Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g6}$	max.	2200	V	
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Interplate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$	max.	2200	V	
electrode voltage $ \begin{array}{ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	2200	V	
Control grid voltage $-Vg1$ min. 0 V V Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate $Vg4/x$ max. 500 V Grid drive average max. 30 V Screen dissipation $W\ell$ max. 8 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>		e e	v <sub>g2</sub> , <sub>g4</sub>				
and any deflection plate $V_{g4}/y$ max. $500~V$ Grid drive average max. $30~V$ Screen dissipation $W_\ell$ max. $8~mW/cm^2$		Control grid voltage	-V <sub>g1</sub>				
Screen dissipation $W\ell$ max. 8 mW/cm <sup>2</sup>		o o					
		Grid drive average		max.	30	v	
Ratio $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ $V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2}$ , $g_4$ max. 6,7		Screen dissipation	Wl	max.	8	mW/cn	$n^2$
	_	Ratio Vg7(1)/Vg2, g4	$V_{g7(\ell)}/V_{g2}, g4$	max.	6,7		·

#### CORRECTION COILS

#### General

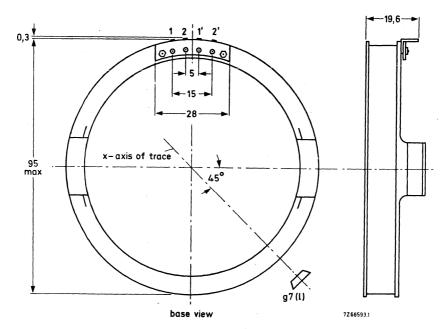
The E14-100GH is provided with a pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule.



The image rotating coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 50A turns are required for the maximum rotation of  $5^{\circ}$ . Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 30 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 24 V supply when the coils are connected in series, or a 12 V supply when they are in parallel.

# Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to the 4 solderingtags as follows:





# **INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE**

The E14-101GH is equivalent to the E14-100GH but has no rotating coil.





# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm-diagonal rectangular flat-faced direct-view storage tube with variable persistence and internal graticule, intended for oscilloscope applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Final accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>10</sub> (ℓ)	8,5	kV		
Display area (10 x 8 divisions of 9 mm)		90 x 72	$\mathrm{mm}^2$		
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical	${ m M_X} { m M_y}$	9, 5 4, 1	V/div V/div		
Writing speed		1	cm/µs		

# **SCREEN**

Metal backed phosphor

		Colour	Persistence (non-store mode)	1		isteno ce mo	
	L14-110GH/55	green	medium-short		vari	able	
Use:	ful screen dimension	S	min.	.90	x	72	mm
Use	ful scan, horizontal		min.			90	mm
	vertical		min.			72	mm
	eccentricity in hori		max.			6	mm
aı	id vertical directions	•	max.			U	111111

The scanned raster can be shifted and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer.

# HEATING

# Writing section

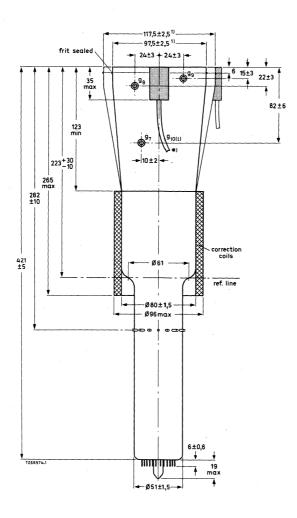
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

marrot by a.c. of acceptance supply			
Heater voltage	$v_{\mathbf{f}}$	6,3	V
Heater current	${ m I_f}$	300	mÅ
Viewing section			
Indirect by d.c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	$V_f$ ,	6,3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$ ,	300	mA
Heater voltage	$v_{f}$ "	6,3	V
Heater current	$I_{f''}$	300	mA

1

# MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

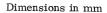


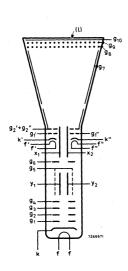
\* min. length of cable: 420 mm

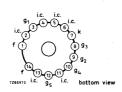


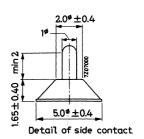
 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$ ) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated max. values by not more than 3 mm.

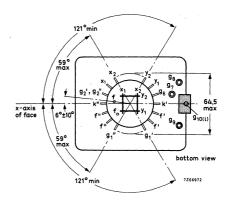
# MECHANICAL DATA

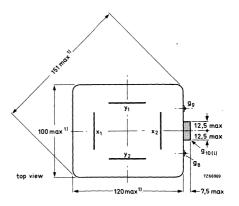


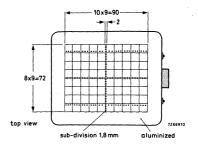












 $\begin{array}{ll} \hbox{Colour of graticule: brown-black} \\ \hbox{Line width} & 0,15 \ mm \end{array}$ 

Dot diameter 0,3 mm

# MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

The tags near the screen should not be subjected to mechanical stress.

# Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)	max.	445	mm
Face dimensions	max. 100 x	120	mm
Net mass	approx.	1, 1	kg
Base	14 pin, all	glass	
A			

#### Accessories

COCKICINIC

Socket (supplied with tube)	type	55566
Side contact connector (14 required)	type	55561

FOCUSING	Cicciostatic
DEFLECTION	double electrostatic
x-plates	symmetrical
y-plates	symmetrical
Angle between x and y traces	90
Angle between x-trace and x-axis of the internal graticule	0

alactrostatio

See also "Correction coils"

# LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_b$  = 10  $\mu A$  ( measured against x-plates )

Line width at the centre of the screen	1.w.	0, 35	mm



# CAPACITANCES

$\mathbf{x}_1$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_2$	$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	6	pF
$\mathbf{x}_2$ to all other elements except $\mathbf{x}_1$	C <sub>x2</sub> (x <sub>1</sub> )	6	pF
$y_1$ to all other elements except $y_2$	$C_{y_1(y_2)}$	3	pF
$y_2$ to all other elements except $y_1$	Cy2(y1)	3	pF
$x_1$ to $x_2$	$\mathbf{c_{x_{1x_{2}}}}$	2,5	pF
$y_1$ to $y_2$	$C_{y_1y_2}$	. 2	pF
g <sub>1</sub> to all other elements	$\mathbf{c_{g_1}}$	6	pF
$g_{1}$ , to all other elements	с <sub>д1</sub> ,	5, 5	pF
$g_1$ " to all other elements	с <sub><b>g</b>1"</sub>	5, 5	pF
k to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5	pF
k' to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}^{\mathbf{v}}}$	5	pF
k" to all other elements	С <sub>к''</sub>	5	pF
g7 to all other elements	$c_{g_7}$	30	pF
go to all other elements	$C_{\sigma o}$	25	рF

# TYPICAL OPERATION

# Conditions

A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writing gun cathode k)

Final accelerator voltage	${ m Vg}_{10}$ (1)	8500 V <sup>1</sup> )
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	1500±100 V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$	1500 V <sup>8</sup> )
'Astigmatism control electrode voltage	${ m v_{g_4}}$	1500 ± 50 V
Focusing electrode voltage	${ m V}_{{ m g}_3}$ 400 to	600 V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	1500 V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	V <sub>g1</sub> -40 to	-80 V

B. Viewing section  $\,$  (voltages with respect to viewing gun cathodes k' and k'')

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_{10}(\ell)}$	7050	V 1)
Backing electrode voltage, storage operation non-storage operation	$V_{g_9}$	to 5	V V
Collector voltage	$v_{g_8}$	150	V
Collimator voltage	V <sub>g7</sub> 30	to 120	v <sup>4</sup> )
First accelerator voltage	Vg2,, g2"	50	V 5)
Control grid voltage for cut-off	Vg1', Vg1" -30	to <b>-</b> 70	v
Cathode current (each viewing gun)	$I_{k}$ , $I_{k}$ "	0,4	mA

# Performance

Grid drive for 10 µA beam current			≈ <b>2</b> 5	V	
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_X$	max.	9,5 10,5	V/div V/div	
vertical	My	max.	4, 1 4, 4	V/div V/div	
Geometry distortion		see note	: <b>2</b>		
Deviation of linearity of deflection		max.	2	% <sup>3</sup> )	
Useful scan, horizontal vertical		min. min.	90 72	mm mm	
Writing speed in store mode		greater	than 100	div/me	

Writing speed in store mode greater than 100 div/ms 6
Storage time greater than 1,5 min 7

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Α.	Writing section	(voltages with	respect to	writing gun	cathode k)

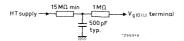
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_{10}(\ell)}$	max. min.		V V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g_6}$	max.	2100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$	max.	2000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	max. min.		V V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	1000	v
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	max. min.		V V
Control grid voltage, positive negative	${\overset{\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{W}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}}{\overset{g}_{1}}{\overset{g}_{1}}{$	max.	0 200	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive negative	V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125 125	V V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V <sub>g4</sub> /x V <sub>g4</sub> /y	max.	500 500	V V
Grid drive, average		max.	30	V

# B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to viewing gun cathodes k' and k'' unless otherwise specified)

Final accolomator voltage	V.	max.	8000	V
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_{10}(\ell)}$	min.	5500	V
Backing electrode voltage,		max.	5	v
storage operation	$v_{g_9}$	min.		V
	- /	max.		V
non-storage operation	$_{-}\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{9}}$	min.	25	V
	37	max.	180	V
Collector voltage	$v_{g_8}$	min.	120	V
Collimator voltage	V	max.	200	v
Continuator voltage	$v_{g_7}$	min.	0	V
First accelerator voltage	Vg2',g2"	max.	60	V
Pilst accelerator voltage	$g_2,g_2$	min.	40	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	$V_{k}'f', V_{k}''f''$	max.	125	V
negative	-Vk'f', -Vk''f''	max.	125	V
Control grid voltage, positive	Vg,, Vg,"	max.	0	V
negative	$v_{g_1}$ , $v_{g_1}$ , $v_{g_1}$ , $v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V

#### Notes

1. These values are valid at cut-off of both flood guns and the writing gun. The H.T. unit must be capable of supplying 0,5 mA. To protect the tube against excessive surge current during erasure, an adequately dimensioned RC-network must be connected in series with the screen terminal lead.



- 2. A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 88 mm x 70 mm and 86 mm x 68.5 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.
- 3. The sensitivity at a deflection less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of 25% of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
- 4. The collimator electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum uniformity of background illumi-
- 5. The voltage V<sub>g2′, g2′′</sub> should be equal to the mean x-plate potential. ► 6. The writing speed is defined as the maximum speed at which a written trace is just visible, starting from a background which is just black. The indicated value is guaranteed for the central 80% of the minimum screen area. In addition, in any corner not more than 4 square divisions fall outside the guaranteed area. The writing speed can be increased to approx. 1 cm/µs if some background is tolerated.
- 7. The storage time is defined as the time required for the brightness of the unwritted background to rise from just zero brightness (viewing-beam cut-off) to 10% of saturated brightness. At reduced intensity (by pulsing the flood beams) the storage time can be increased.
- 8. This voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The means x and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

# **CORRECTION COILS**

#### General

The L14-110GH/55 is provided with a coil unit (see Fig. 1) consisting of:

- 1. A pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the angle between the x and y-traces at the centre of the screen to the made exactly 90° (orthogonality correction).
- 2. A pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule.



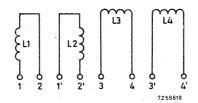


Fig. 1

# Orthogonality (coils L3 and L4)

The current required under typical operating conditions without a mu-metal shield being used is max.  $20~\mathrm{mA}$  for complete correction of orthogonality.

It will be 30% to 50% lower with shield, depending on the shield diameter.

The resistance of the coil is approx. 225  $\Omega$ .

# Image rotation (coils $L_1$ and $L_2$ )

The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 22 A-turns are required for maximum rotation of  $5^{\circ}$ . Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 12,5 mA per coil is required

Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 12,5 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 12 V supply when the coils are connected in series or a 6 V supply when they are in parallel.

# Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to 8 soldering tags according to Fig. 2.

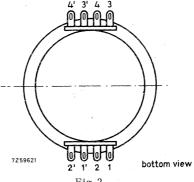


Fig. 2

With  $\rm L_3$  and  $\rm L_4$  connected in series according to Fig. 3 a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace and an anti-clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.

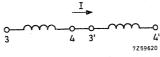


Fig. 3

#### OPERATING NOTES

# Modes of operation

#### 1 Store mode

a. Dynamic erasure (variable persistence)

Dynamic erasure can be achieved by applying erasing pulses of positive polarity to the backing electrode.

The pulse amplitude required is approximately 9 V (< 15 V) and the persistence of a stored display can be controlled by varying the duty factor of these pulses.

#### b. Static erasure

If no dynamic erasing pulses are applied, the storage time is limited by the potential shift of the storage layer due to landing of positive ions. In order to erase a stored display, the backing electrode should first be connected to the collector electrode voltage and then returned to its original potential for about 100 ms; after that, an erasing pulse of positive polarity and a duration of not less than 300 ms should be applied. For the adjustment of the amplitude of this pulse see "Procedure of adjustment".

#### 2 Non-store mode

For non-store operation, it is sufficient to make the backing electrode about 35 V negative with respect to the viewing gun cathodes. The viewing guns should not be switched off in this mode of operation since slight variations in raster geometry and deflection sensitivity might otherwise be caused. Care should be taken, especially when switching from store mode to non-store mode, that excessive writing beam current is avoided, as otherwise the storage layer may be damaged.

#### Procedure of adjustment

- a. Adjust the cathode current of each viewing gum to  $0.4\ \mathrm{mA}$  by means of its control grid voltage.
- b. Adjustment of the erasing pulse amplitude (static erasure)

The pulse amplitude should be just sufficient to suppress any background illumination at the centre of the display area (this adjustment should be done under low ambient light conditions).

Data on storage time and maximum writing speed are based on erasure to "just black". A larger pulse amplitude (erasure to "blacker than black") yields a longer storage time at the expense of maximum writing speed. On the other hand, writing speed can be increased if some background illumination is tolerated.

To erase to "just black" the amplitude of this pulse is approximately 9 V.

#### c. Adjustment of the collimator voltage

With dynamic erasing pulses applied and a persistence control setting that yields a convenient background illumination intensity, the collimator voltage is adjusted for optimum background uniformity. This voltage will be approximately 80 V with respect to the viewing gun cathode potential. If this voltage is too high or too low, there is a decrease of intensity at the four corners or at the centres of the vertical edges of the display area respectively.

For a good erasure of the display, the collimator voltage should be as low as possible.

# INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

 $14\ \mathrm{cm}$ -diagonal rectangular flat-faced direct-view storage tube with split-beam writing gun, variable persistence and internal graticule, intended for oscilloscope applications.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA						
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g10}\left(\ell\right)$	8,5	kV			
Useful scan (10 x 8 divisions of 9 mm)		90 x 72	mm			
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical, system 1 vertical, system 2	M <sub>X</sub> M <sub>y</sub> '' M <sub>y</sub> ''	9,5 8,5 8,5	V/div V/div V/div			
Overlap of the systems		100	%			
Writing speed		. 1	cm/µs			

# **SCREEN**

Metal-backed phosphor

1110 0001	Sacret Process				
		Colour	Persistence (non-store mode)	Persiste (store n	3
	L14-130GH/55	green	medium short	variab	le
Usefu	l screen dimensions		min.	90 x 72	mm
Usefu	l scan, horizontal vertical (eac overlap	h system)	min. min.	90 72 100	mm mm %
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction in vertical direction			max. max.	6 9	mm mm

The scanned raster can be aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer.

# **HEATING**

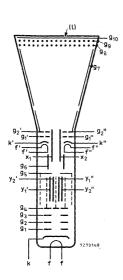
# Writing section

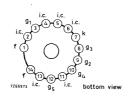
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply Heater voltage Heater current	${f v_f} \ {f I_f}$	6, 3 300	V mA
Viewing section			
Indirect by d.c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	$V_{\mathbf{f}}$ '	6, 3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	mA
Heater voltage	$\nabla_{\mathbf{f}''}$	6, 3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$ "	300	mA

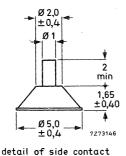
1

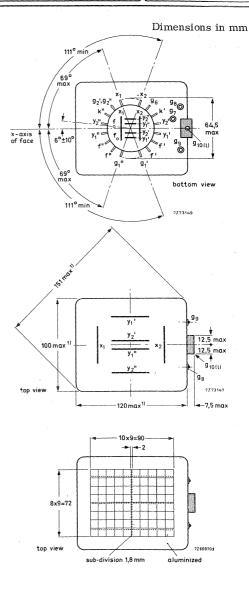
<sup>\*</sup> min. length of cable: 420 mm

 $<sup>^{</sup>m l}$ ) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated max. values by not more than 3 mm.









Colour of graticule brown-black Line width 0, 150,3 Dot diameter

mm

# Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

The tags near the screen should not be subjected to mechanical stress.

#### Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included) max. 445 mm Face dimensions max.  $100 \times 120$  mm Net mass approx. 1,1 kg

Base 14 pin, all glass

# Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566
Side contact connector (16 required) type 55561

**FOCUSING** electrostatic

**DEFLECTION** double electrostatic

x-plates symmetrical y-plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beams; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces, each beam 90°

Angle between x-trace and x-axis of the internal graticule 0°

Angle between corresponding y-traces
at the centre of the screen < 45 '

See also "Correction coils"

#### LINE WIDTH

Measured in the centre of the screen with the shrinking raster method, under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current  $I_b = 5 \,\mu\text{A}$  per system (measured against x-plates)

Line width at the centre of the screen 1.w. 0,40 mm

# CAPACITANCES

willing section	Writing	section
-----------------	---------	---------

$C_{x_1(x_2)}$	9	pF
$C_{x_2(x_1)}$	9	pF
$C_{y'(y_2')}$	5	pF
$C_{y2}'(y_1')$	6	pF
$C_{y_1}$ "( $y_2$ ")	6	pF
$C_{y2}$ "( $y_1$ ")	5	pF
$C_{x_1}x_2$	2,5	pF
C <sub>y1</sub> ' <sub>y2</sub> '	0,6	pF
C <sub>y1</sub> "y2"	0,6	pF
C <sub>y1</sub> ' <sub>y1</sub> "	4	fF
C <sub>y2</sub> ' <sub>y2</sub> ''	7	fF
C <sub>y1</sub> 'y2''	0, 1	fF
C <sub>y2</sub> ' <sub>y1</sub> ''	5	fF
$C_{\mathbf{g}_1}$	5	pF
$C_k$	5	pF
Cg1'	5	pF
Cg1"	5	pF
C <sub>k</sub> '	5	pF
C <sub>k</sub> "	5	pF
Cg7	35	pF
C <sub>g9</sub>	20	pF
	C <sub>x2(x1)</sub> C <sub>y'(y2')</sub> C <sub>y'(y2')</sub> C <sub>y2'(y1')</sub> C <sub>y1''(y2'')</sub> C <sub>y2''(y1'')</sub> C <sub>x1</sub> x <sub>2</sub> C <sub>y1'</sub> y <sub>2</sub> ' C <sub>y1'</sub> y <sub>2</sub> ' C <sub>y1'</sub> y <sub>1</sub> '' C <sub>y2'</sub> y <sub>2</sub> '' C <sub>y1'</sub> y <sub>2</sub> '' C <sub>y2'</sub> y <sub>1</sub> '' C <sub>y2'</sub> y <sub>1</sub> '' C <sub>y2</sub> ' y <sub>1</sub> '' C <sub>g1</sub> C <sub>g1</sub> ' C <sub>g7</sub>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

# TYPICAL OPERATION

# Conditions

Conditions	_			
A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writi	ng gun cathod	e k)		
Final accelerator voltage	$\rm V_{g10}(\ell)$		8500	V <sup>1</sup> )
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g6}$	1500	± 100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g_5}$		1500	V 8)
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$V_{g_4}$	1500	± 75	V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	350 t	o 650	v
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$		1500	V
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot	$v_{g_1}$	-40 to	o -80	V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to view	ing gun catho	des k'an	d k'')	
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_{10}}(\ell)$		7050	$V^{-1}$ )
Backing electrode voltage, store mode non-store mode	${f v_{gg}} {f v_{gg}}$		1 -35	V V
Collector voltage	$v_{g8}$		150	V
Collimator voltage	$v_{g7}$	30 t	o 120	V <sup>4</sup> )
First accelerator voltage	Vg2'., g2"		50	V <sup>5</sup> )
Control grid voltage for cut-off	$v_{g1}$ , $v_{g1}$ "	-30 to	-70	V
Cathode current (each viewing gun)	$I_{k'}$ , $I_{k''}$		0,4	mA
Performance				
Grid drive for $\ 5\ \mu A$ beam current , per system		≈	30	V
Deflection coefficient, horizontal	$M_{\mathbf{X}}$	<	9, 5 10, 5	V/div V/div
vertical, system 1	$M_{y}$	<	8, 5 9, 5	V/div V/div
vertical, system 2	My''	< '	8,5 9,5	V/div V/div
Geometry distortion		see not	e 2	
Deviation of linearity of deflection	*	max.	2	% <sup>3</sup> )
Useful scan, horizontal vertical		min. min.	90 72	mm mm
Writing speed in store mode	gre	ater than	100	div/ms 6)
Storage time	gre	ater than	1,5	min $^7$ )
grander and the second and				

Notes see page 8

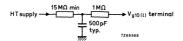
# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

	Writing section	/14		ect to writing g	www aathada le)
77.	Willing Scotion	( ) Ortagos	WIGH TOOP	coc co warting a	, all cacroac it,

(,				
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g_{10}}(\ell)$	max. min.	9500 7000	V
Geometry control electrode voltage	$v_{g6}$	max.	2100	V
Deflection plate shield voltage	$v_{g5}$	max.	2000	V
Astigmatism control electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	max. min.	2100 1200	V V
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_3}$	max.	1000	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	2000 1250	V V
Control grid voltage, positive negative	$\begin{array}{c} v_{g_1} \\ -v_{g_1} \end{array}$	max. max.	0 200	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive negative	V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	125 125	V V
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate	V <sub>g4</sub> /x V <sub>g4</sub> /y	max.	500 500	v v
		max.	30	V
Grid drive average		max.	00	٧
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to viewotherwise specified)	wing gun cathodes l			<b>v</b>
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to vie	wing gun cathodes l ${ m V}_{ m g10(\ell)}$			V V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to view otherwise specified)		and k" u	nless	V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to vie otherwise specified)  Final accelerator voltage  Backing electrode voltage,	Vg10(ℓ)	max. max. max.	8000 5500	V V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to view otherwise specified)  Final accelerator voltage  Backing electrode voltage, store mode	$v_{g_{10}(\ell)}$ $v_{g_6}$	max. min. max. min. max. min.	8000 5500 5 0	V V V V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to vie otherwise specified)  Final accelerator voltage  Backing electrode voltage, store mode  non-store mode	$v_{g_{10}(\ell)}$ $v_{g_6}$ $-v_{g_9}$	max. min. max. min. max. min. max. min. max.	8000 5500 5 0 50 25	V V V V V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to view otherwise specified)  Final accelerator voltage  Backing electrode voltage, store mode  non-store mode  Collector voltage	$V_{g10(\ell)}$ $V_{g6}$ $-V_{g9}$ $V_{g8}$	max. min. max. min. max. min. max. min. max. min. max. min. max.	8000 5500 5 0 50 25 180 120 200	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V
B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to view otherwise specified)  Final accelerator voltage  Backing electrode voltage, store mode  non-store mode  Collector voltage  Collimator voltage	V <sub>g10(ℓ)</sub> V <sub>g6</sub> -V <sub>g9</sub> V <sub>g8</sub> V <sub>g7</sub>	max. min. max.	8000 5500 5 0 50 25 180 120 200 0	V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V

#### Notes

These values are valid at cut-off of both viewing (flood) guns and the writing gun. The H.T. unit
must be capable of supplying 0,5 mA. To protect the tube against excessive surge current during
erasure, an adequately dimensioned RC-network must be connected in series with the screen
terminal lead.



- A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of 88 mm x 70 mm and 84,8 mm x 67,6 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.
- 3. The sensitivity at a deflection less than 75% of the useful scan will not differ by more than the indicated value from the sensitivity at the deflection of 25% of the useful scan.
- The collimator electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum uniformity of background illumination.
- 5. The voltage  $V_{g2}{}'$ ,  $V_{g2}{}''$  should be equal to the mean x-plate potential.
- 6. The writing speed is defined as the maximum speed at which a written trace is just visible, starting from a background which is just black. The indicated value is guaranteed for the central 80% of the minimum screen area. In addition, in any corner not more than 4 square divisions fall outside the guaranteed area. The writing speed can be increased to approx. 1 cm/μs if some background is tolerated.
- 7. The storage time is defined as the time required for the brightness of the unwritted background to rise from just zero brightness (viewing-beam cut-off) to 10% of saturated brightness. At reduced intensity (by pulsing the flood beams) the storage time can be increased.
- 8. This voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean x and y-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

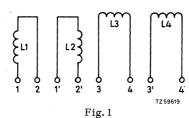
#### CORRECTION COILS

#### General

The L14-130GH/55 is provided with a coil unit (see Fig. 1) consisting of:

- A pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the angle between the x and y-traces at the centre of the screen to the made exactly 90° (orthogonality correction).
- 2. A pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x-trace with the x-lines of the graticule.





# Orthogonality (coils L3 and L4)

The current required under typical operating conditions without a mu-metal shield being used is max. 20 mA for complete correction of orthogonality.

With a shield it will be 30% to 50% lower, depending on the shield diameter.

The resistance of the coil is approx. 225  $\Omega$ .

# Image rotation (coils $L_1$ and $L_2$ )

The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 22 ampere-turns are required for maximum rotation of 5°. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 12,5 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 12 V supply when the coils are connected in series

or a 6 V supply when they are in parallel.

# Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to 8 soldering tags as shown in Fig. 2.

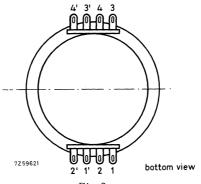


Fig. 2

With  $L_3$  and  $L_4$  connected in series as in Fig. 3 a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace and an anti-clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.

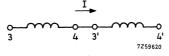


Fig. 3

#### OPERATING NOTES

# Modes of operation

## 1 Store mode

a. Dynamic erasure (variable persistence)

Dynamic erasure can be achieved by applying erasing pulses of positive polarity to the backing electrode.

The pulse amplitude required is approximately 9 V (< 15 V) and the persistence of a stored display can be controlled by varying the duty factor of these pulses.

#### b. Static erasure

If no dynamic erasing pulses are applied, the storage time is limited by the potential shift of the storage layer due to landing of positive ions. In order to erase a stored display, the backing electrode should first be connected to the collector electrode voltage and then returned to its original potential for about 100 ms; after that, an erasing pulse of positive polarity and a duration of not less than 300 ms should be applied. For the adjustment of the amplitude of this pulse see "Procedure of adjustment".

# 2 Non-store mode

For non-store operation, it is sufficient to make the backing electrode about 35 V negative with respect to the viewing gun cathodes. The viewing guns should not be switched off in this mode of operation since slight variations in raster geometry and deflection sensitivity might otherwise be caused. Care should be taken, especially when switching from store mode to non-store mode, that excessive writing beam current is avoided, otherwise the storage layer may be damaged.

#### Procedure of adjustment

- a. Adjust the cathode current of each viewing gun to  $0,4\ \mathrm{mA}$  by means of its control grid voltage.
- b. Adjustment of the erasing pulse amplitude (static erasure)

The pulse amplitude should be just sufficient to suppress any background illumination at the centre of the display area (this adjustment should be done under low ambient light conditions).

Data on storage time and maximum writing speed are based on erasure to "just black". A larger pulse amplitude (erasure to "blacker than black") yields a longer storage time at the expense of maximum writing speed. On the other hand, writing speed can be increased if some background illumination is tolerable.

To erase to "just black" the amplitude of this pulse is approximately 9 V.

# c. Adjustment of the collimator voltage

With dynamic erasing pulses applied and a persistence control setting that yields a convenient background illumination intensity, the collimator voltage is adjusted for optimum background uniformity. This voltage will be approximately 80 V with respect to the viewing gun cathode potential. If this voltage is too high or too low, there is a decrease in intensity at the four corners or at the centres of the vertical edges of the display area respectively.

Monitor and display tubes



# MONITOR AND DISPLAY TUBES

## PREFERRED TYPES

(Recommended types for new designs)

M17-140W

M17-141W

M24-100W

M24-101W

M31-130W

M31-131W

M38-120W

M38-121W



Although W is the standard screen, certain applications require screens of a different persistence and/or colour (e.g. GH, GR, GM). Tubes with such screens are supplied to special order.

## → BONDED FACE PLATES

Tubes with bonded face plates are supplied to special order.

 $17\ \mathrm{cm}$  flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Deflection angle, diagonal		70	0		
Focusing	e	lectro	static		
Resolution	min.	650	lines		
Overall length	max.	234	mm		

#### SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence

white

Useful rectangle

min.  $124 \times 93 \text{ mm}^2$ 

#### HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

Heater current

 $\frac{V_f}{I_f}$  6.3 V  $\frac{300}{MA}$ 

#### MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any

Base:

Neo Eightar (B8H)

Cavity contact

CT8

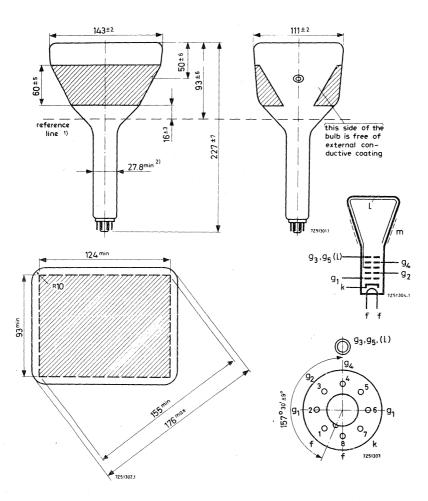
Accessories

Final accelerator contact

connector

55563A

#### MECHANICAL DATA





<sup>1)</sup> Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

FOCUSING

Electrostatic

Magnetic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 50  $\mu\text{A}$  .

DEFLECTION

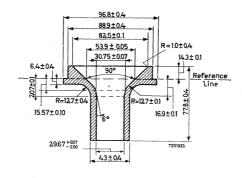
1)

Diagonal deflection angle

70°

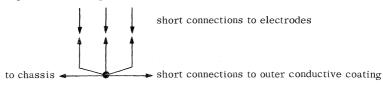
#### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm



#### REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

#### CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating

 $C_{g_3,g_5(\ell)/m}$ 

300 pF

Cathode to all other elements

 $C_{\mathbf{k}}$ 

5 pF

Grid No.1 to all other elements

 $C_{g_1}$ 

7 pF

<sup>1)</sup> Recommended deflection coil AT1071/01

#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$		14	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	${ m v_{g_4}}$	0 to	400	V
First accelerator voltage	${ m v_{g}}_{2}$		400	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	$v_{g_1}$	<b>-</b> 30 to	-62	v

#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster)

at 
$$V_{g_3}$$
,  $g_5(t)$  = 14 kV,  $V_{g_2}$  = 400 V,  $I_t$  = 50  $\mu$ A, B = 500 cd/m<sup>2</sup> (500 nit) min. 650 lines <sup>1</sup>)

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage		Vg3,g5(1)	max. min.	16 12	kV kV	
Focusing electrode voltage		$\begin{array}{c} { m V}_{{ m g}_4} \\ { m -V}_{{ m g}_4} \end{array}$	max. max. max.	1 0.5 800 300	kV kV V	
Grid no.1 voltage, negative positive positive	e	$\begin{array}{c} -\text{Vg}_1\\ \text{Vg}_1\\ \text{Vg}_{1_D} \end{array}$	max. max. max.	150 0 2	V V V	
Cathode to heater voltage,	positive positive peak negative negative peak	Vkf Vkf <sub>p</sub> -Vkf -Vkf <sub>p</sub>	max. max. max.	250 300 135 180	V V V	<sup>2</sup> )

#### WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV.



<sup>1)</sup> If necessary the resolution can be inproved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number 3322 142 11401, is supplied with each tube.

<sup>2)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

 $17 \ \mathrm{cm}$  flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras. The tube is provided with a bonded face plate and a metal mounting band.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Deflection angle, diagonal		70	0
Focusing	e	lectro	static
Resolution	min.	700	lines
Overall length	max.	240	mm

#### SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence

white

Useful rectangle

min.  $124 \times 93 \text{ mm}^2$ 

#### HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

<u>Vf</u> 6.3 V

Heater current

f 300 mA

#### MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any

Neo Eightar (B8H)

Cavity contact

CT8

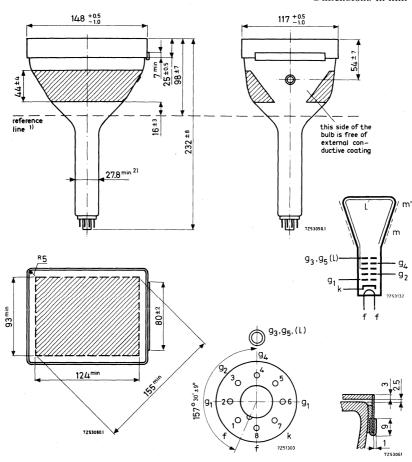
Accessories

Base:

Final-accelerator contact connector

55563A

#### MECHANICAL DATA





<sup>1)</sup> Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

 $<sup>^{2}\)</sup>$  The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

#### **FOCUSING**

Electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 50  $\mu A$ .

DEFLECTION

Magnetic

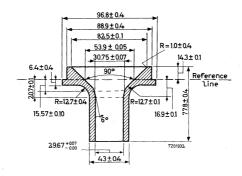
1)

Diagonal deflection angle

70°

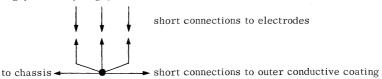
#### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm



#### REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

#### CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to metal band Final accelerator to external	$c_{g_3,g_5(\ell)/m}$	135 pF
conductive coating Cathode to all other elements Grid No.1 to all other elements	$^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{g}_{3},\mathrm{g}_{5}(t)/\mathrm{m}$ $^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{g}_{k}$ $^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{g}_{1}$	240 pF 5 pF 7 pF



<sup>1)</sup> Recommended deflection coil AT1071/01

#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$		14	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	0 to	400	0 to 400	v
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$		400	600	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	Vg <sub>1</sub> -:	30 to	-62	-40 to -90	v

#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster)

at 
$$V_{g_3}$$
,  $g_5(\ell)$  = 14 kV,  $V_{g_2}$  = 400 V,  $I_{\ell}$  = 50  $\mu$ A, B = 500 cd/m<sup>2</sup> (500 nit) min. 650 lines <sup>1</sup>) at  $V_{g_3}$ ,  $g_5(\ell)$  = 16 kV,  $V_{g_2}$  = 600 V,  $I_{\ell}$  = 50  $\mu$ A, B = 600 cd/m<sup>2</sup> (600 nit) min. 700 lines <sup>1</sup>)

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final application voltage	77 ()	max.	18	kV	
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3g_5(\ell)}$	min.	12	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage	${^{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{g}}}_{^{4}}$	max.	1	kV	
1 ocusing electrode voltage	-V <sub>g4</sub>	max.	0.5	kV	
First accelerator voltage		max.	800	V	
Tilst accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	min.	300	V	
Grid no.1 voltage, negative	-Vg1	max.	150	V	
positive	$V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V	
positive peak	$v_{g1_p}^{o1}$	max.	2	V	
Cathode to heater voltage, positive	$v_{kf}$	max.	250	V	
positive peak	$V_{kf_n}$	max.	300	V	<sup>2</sup> )
negative	-V <sub>kf</sub> P	max.	135	V	
negative peak	-Vkf <sub>p</sub>	max.	180	V	

#### WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged axposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV.



<sup>1)</sup> If necessary the resolution can be improved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number 3322 142 11401, is supplied with each tube.

<sup>2)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to cathode.

 $21\ \mathrm{cm}$  rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a precision monitor.

#### **SCREEN**

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence

white

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage

 $\frac{V_f}{I_f}$  11  $\frac{V\pm 10\%}{mA}$ 

Heater current

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION

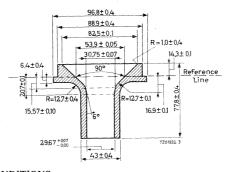
magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle

90°

#### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm



#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

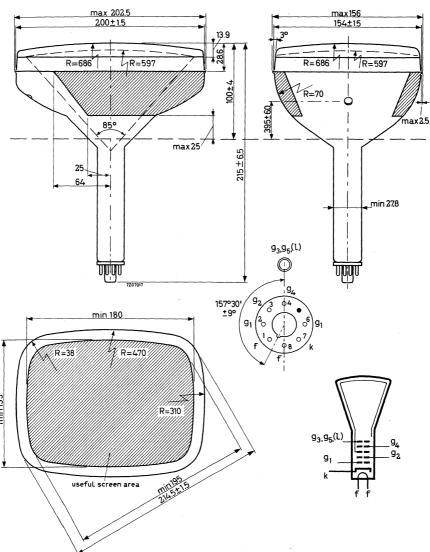
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$	12	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{g4}$	0 to 400	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g2}$	400	V
Grid no.1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)	$v_{g1}$	-32 to -69	V
Cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)	$v_k$	29 to 62	V.

#### MECHANICAL DATA

Base; Neo eightar (B8H)

Final accelerator connector type 55563A

#### Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 20  $^{\rm O}$  with the vertical.



21 cm rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intended for use as a picture monitor tube.

#### **SCREEN**

Metal backed phosphor

Lumenescence

white

Light transmission of face glass

80 %

#### **HEATING**

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage Heater current  $V_f = 6.3 \text{ V}$   $I_f = 300 \text{ mA}$ 

#### FOCUSING

electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of 100  $\mu A_{\star}$ 

#### DEFLECTION

magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle

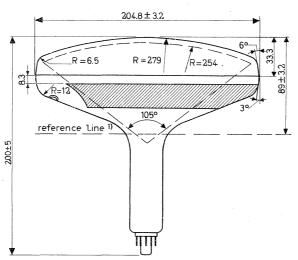
110°

#### TYPICAL OPERATION

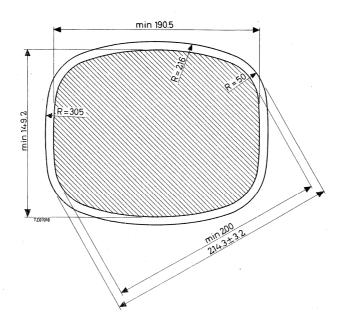
Final accelerator voltage 
$$V_{g_3,\,g_5}(\ell) = 16 \, \text{kV}$$
 Focusing electrode voltage  $V_{g_4} = 0 \, \text{to} \, 400 \, \text{V}$  First accelerator voltage  $V_{g_2} = 300 \, \text{V}$  Grid No.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster  $V_{g_1} = -35 \, \text{to} \, -72 \, \text{V}$ 



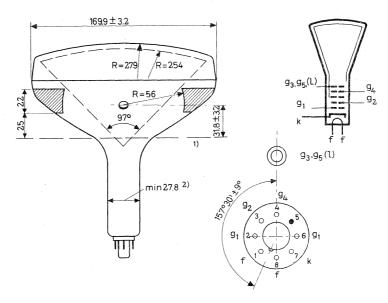
#### MECHANICAL DATA







#### Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than  $20^{\rm O}$  with the vertical.

Base: Neo Eightar (B8H)

Cavity contact CT8

Accessories

Final accelerator connector type 55563A



<sup>1)</sup> Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge JEDEC 126 when the gauge is resting on the cone.

<sup>2)</sup> The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

The M24-100W is a 24 cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK RE	EFERENCE DATA
Deflection angle	90 °
Focusing	electrostatic
Resolution	900 lines
Overall length	max. 260 mm
1	
SCREEN	

Metal-backed phosphor				
Luminescence	t		white	
Light transmission of face glass			52	%
Useful diagonal		min.	225	mm
Useful width		min.	190	mm
Useful height		min.	140	mm
HEATING				
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply				
Heater voltage	$v_f$		6,3	V
Heater current	$\mathbf{I_f}$		300	mA
CAPACITANCES				
Final accelerator to external conductive coating	<sup>C</sup> g <sub>3</sub> , g <sub>5</sub> ( $\ell$ )/m		420	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_k$		5	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$^{\mathrm{C}}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$		7	pF

For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of 100  $\mu\mathrm{A}$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

April 1976

**FOCUSING** 

electrostatic

DEFLECTION 3)

٧)

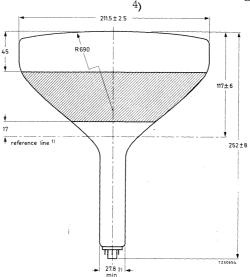
Diagonal deflection angle

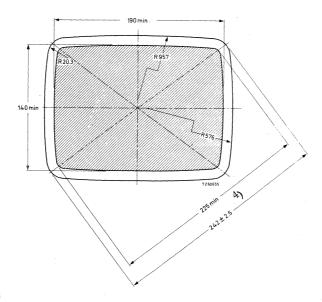
MECHANICAL DATA

magnetic

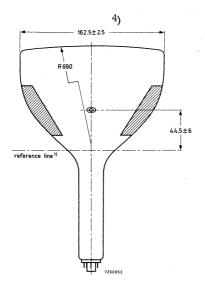
90°

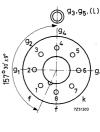
Dimensions in mm

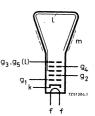




Notes see page 3







Mounting position: any, except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than  $20^{\rm o}$  with the vertical.

Base	Neo eightar (B8H)

Cavity contact CT8

Accessories

Socket 2422 501 06001

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

#### PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oe). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

#### NOTES

- 1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the of the flange of reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
- 2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
- 3) Deflection coil AT1071/01 is recommended. If another coil is considered, it is advisable to contact the local tube supplier.
- <sup>4</sup>) The bulge at the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6,4 mm, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than 3,2 mm beyond the envelope surface.

=

#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	)		16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	0	to	400	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$			600	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	${ m v_{g_1}}$	-32	to	-85	V

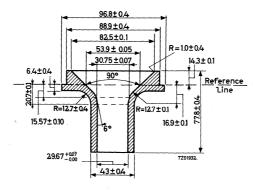
#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, at a beam current of  $50~\mu\Lambda\,(200\text{cd/m}^2=200\,\text{nit})$  The resolution can be improved by the use of beam centring magnet catalogue number 3322 142 11401, supplied on request.

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage		V	max.	18	kV
i mai accelerator vortage		$V_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	min.	10	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	ge	$v_{g_4}$	max.	1	kV
		$-V_{g_4}^{g_4}$	max.	0,5	kV
First accelerator voltage			max.	800	V
1 11 St accelerator voltage		${ m v_{g}}_{2}$	min.	300	V
Grid no.1 voltage, negati	ve	${\overset{\text{-V}_{g_1}}{\overset{\text{V}_{g_1}}{\overset{\text{V}_{g_1}}{\overset{}{}}}}}$	max.	150	V
positi	ve	$V_{g_1}^{\sigma_1}$	max.	0	V
positi	ve peak	$v_{g_{1p}}^{s_1}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage	, positive	$v_{kf}$	max.	250	V
	positive peak	$v_{kf_p}$	max.	300	V 1)
	negative	$-V_{\mathbf{kf}}^{\mathbf{p}}$	max.	135	V
	negative peak	-Vkf <sub>p</sub>	max.	180	V

#### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



<sup>1)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.



The M24-101W is a 24 cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA					
Deflection angle	9	0 0			
Focusing	electrosta	tic			
Resolution	90	0 lines			
Overall length	≤ 26	0 mm			

#### **SCREEN**

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence		white	
Light transmission of face glass		52	%
Useful diagonal	≥	225	mm
Useful width	≥	190	mm
Useful height	≥	140	mm

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage			$v_{f}$	6,3	V
Heater current			$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	mA

FOCUSING electrostatic

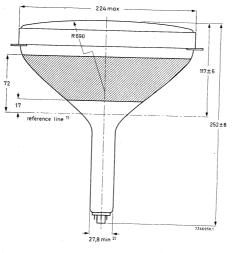
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of 100  $\mu\mathrm{A}$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

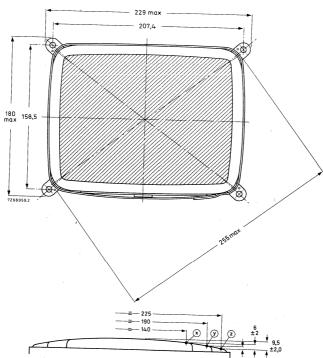
DEFLECTION	magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle	90 °
Horizontal deflection angle	80 O
Vertical deflection angle	65 <sup>O</sup>
Deflection coil AT1071/01 is recommended.	

1

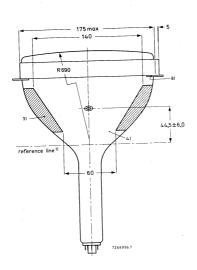


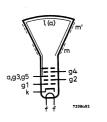
## Dimensions in mm

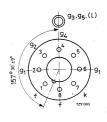


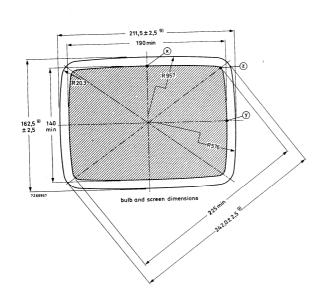


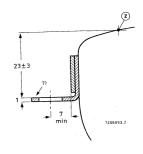
Notes see page 4.

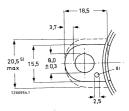












Mounting position: any

Base Neo eightar (B8H), IEC 67-I-31a

Cavity contact CT8, IEC67-III-2

Accessories

Socket 2422 501 06001

Final accelerator contact connector

#### PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oe). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster.

#### NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWINGS

- 1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.
- 2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
- 3) This tube has an external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed. The capacitance of this coating to the final accelerator is used for smoothing the EHT. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final accelerator contact, and this side should not be used for making contact to the conductive coating.
- 4) This area must be kept clean.
- 5) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lugs.
- 6) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of 4 mm drawn around the true geometrical position (corners of a rectangle of 207, 4 mm x 158, 5 mm).
- 7) The maximum displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the other three lugs is 2 mm.
- $^8$ ) The metal rim-band must be earthed. The hole of 2,5 mm diameter in each lug is provided for this purpose.
- 9) The bulge at the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6, 4 mm, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than 3, 2 mm beyond the envelope surface.

#### CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	$C_{g_3}, g_5(\ell)/m$	420	pF
Final accelerator to metal band	$C_{g3}, g_5(\ell)/m'$	200	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_k$	5	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	7	pF
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS			
Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3}, g_5(\ell)$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$V_{\mathbf{g_4}}$ 0 to	400	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	600	V
Grid 1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	V <sub>g1</sub> -32 to	-85	v

#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of  $50 \,\mu\text{A}$ :  $900 \,\text{lines}$  (luminance  $\approx 200 \,\text{cd/m}^2$ ).

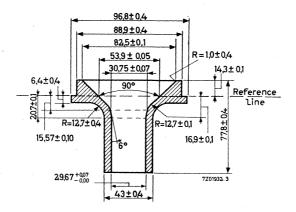
If necessary, the picture quality can be improved by using a beam centring magnet. This magnet, catalogue number 3322 142 11401, can be supplied on request.

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage		$v_{g_3},\ g_5(\ell$	) max. min.	18 10	kV kV
Focusing electrode voltage	e, positive negative	${}^{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ - ${}^{\mathrm{V}}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$	max. max.	1000 500	V V
First accelerator voltage		$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	800 300	V V
Grid 1 voltage, negative positive positive p	eak	$egin{array}{c} ^{-\mathrm{V}_{\mathbf{g}_1}} & & \\ ^{\mathrm{V}_{\mathbf{g}_1}} & & & \\ ^{\mathrm{V}_{\mathbf{g}_{1\mathrm{p}}}} & & & \end{array}$	max. max. max.	150 0 2	V V V
Cathode to heater voltage,	positive positive peak negative negative peak	V <sub>kf</sub> V <sub>kfp</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kfp</sub>	max. max. max. max.	250 300 135 180	V V 1) V V

<sup>1)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



The M31-130W is a 31~cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK REFE	ERENCE DATA
Deflection angle	90 °
Focusing	electrostatic
Resolution	900 lines
Overall length	max. 310 mm

#### **SCREEN**

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence		white	
Light transmission of face glass	approx.	50	%
Useful diagonal	min.	295	mm
Useful width	min.	257	mm
Useful height	min.	195	mm

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage		$v_f$	6, 3	V
Heater current		$I_f$	300	mA

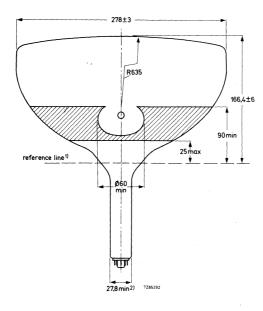
## FOCUSING electrostatic

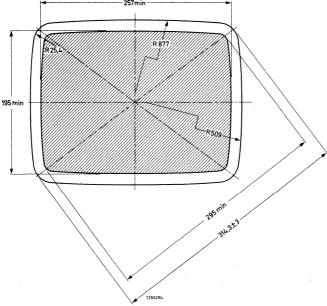
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of 100  $\mu A$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

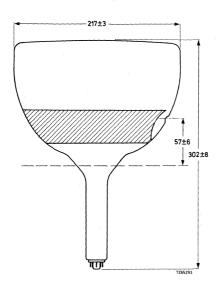
DEFLECTION		magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle		90 °

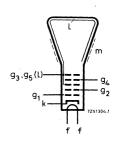
For a deflection coil please contact the local tube supplier.

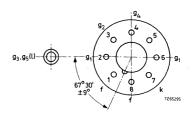
## MECHANICAL DATA











Mounting position: any, except vertical with the screen down and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than  $20^{\circ}$  with the vertical.

Base	Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-31a
Cavity contact	CT8, IEC67-III-2
Accessories	
Socket	2422 501 06001

Final accelerator contact connector

type 55563A

#### CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating  $C_{g3}$ ,  $g_5(\ell)/m$  1100 pF Cathode to all other elements  $C_k$  5 pF Control grid to all other elements  $C_{g1}$  7 pF

<sup>1)</sup> The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

#### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3,g_5(\ell)}$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g4}$	0 to 400	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$	600	V
Grid no.1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	$v_{g_1}$	-32 to -85	V

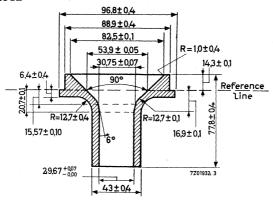
#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of 50  $\mu$ A: 900 lines The resolution can be improved by the use of beam centring magnet, catalogue number 3322 142 11401, supplied on request.

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

$V_{g_3}, g_5(\ell)$	max. min.	18 10	kV kV	
$v_{g4} - v_{g4}$	max.	1000 500	V V	•
$v_{g_2}$	max. min.	800 300	V V	
$\begin{array}{c} -\operatorname{v}_{\mathbf{g}_1} \\ \operatorname{v}_{\mathbf{g}_1} \\ \operatorname{v}_{\mathbf{g}_{1p}} \end{array}$	max. max. max.	150 0 2	V V V	
V <sub>kf</sub> V <sub>kfp</sub> - V <sub>kf</sub> - V <sub>kfp</sub>	max. max. max. max.	250 300 135 180	V V V	1)
	Vg4 - Vg4 Vg2 - Vg1 Vg1 Vg1 <sub>p</sub> Vkf Vkf <sub>p</sub> - Vkf	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$

#### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



During a warm up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

1

## MONITOR TUBE

The M31-131W is a 31 cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Deflection angle	90 °			
Focusing	electrostatic			
Resolution	900 lines			
Overall length	≤ 310 mm			

#### SCREEN.

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence	white			
Light transmission of face glass	approx	. 50	%	
Useful diagonal	≥	295	mm	
Useful width	, ≥	257	mm	
Useful height	≥	195	mm	

#### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage	$v_{ m f}$	6,3	V
Heater current	${ m I_f}$	300	mA

**FOCUSING** electrostatic

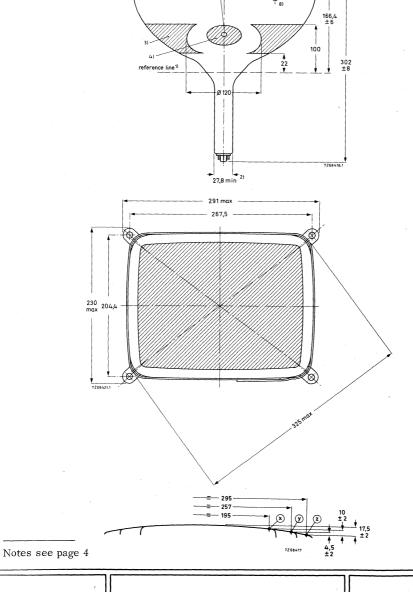
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of 100  $\mu\!A$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

DEFLECTION	magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle	90 °

For a deflection coil please contact the local tube supplier.

May 1976

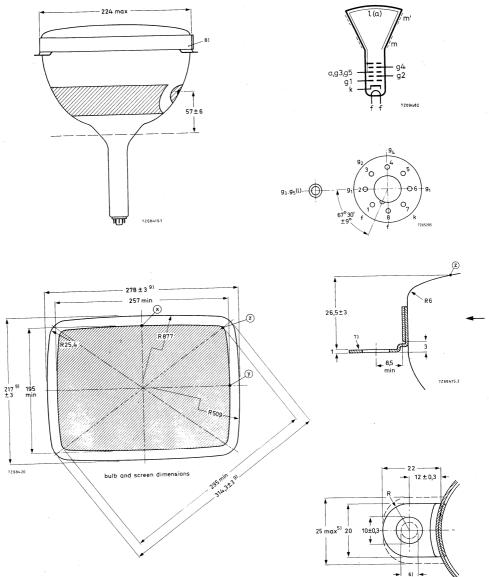
## MECHANICAL DATA



# Ī

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Dimensions in mm



Notes see page 4.

Mounting position: any

Base Neo eightar (B8H), IEC 67-I-31a

Cavity contact CT8, IEC 67-III-2

Accessories

Socket 2422 501 06001

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A

#### PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oe). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading the raster.

#### NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWINGS

- The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.
- 2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
- 3) This tube has a external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed. The capacitance of this coating to the final accelerator is used for smoothing the EHT. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final accelerator contact, and this side should not be used for making contact to the conductive coating.
- 4) This area must be kept clean.
- 5) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lugs.
- 6) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of 6 mm drawn around the true geometrical position (corners of a rectangle of 267,5 mm x 204,4 mm).
- 7) The maximum displacement of any lug, with respect to the plane through the other three lugs is  $2\ \mathrm{mm}$ .
- 8) The metal rim-band must be earthed. For this purpose the band is provided with a tag.
- 9) The bulge of the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal, and height by not more than 6,4 mm, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than 3,2 mm beyond the envelope surface.

Matr 1076

#### CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating	С <sub>g3</sub> ,	$g_5(\ell)/m$		1200	pF
Final accelerator to metal band	С <sub>g3</sub> ,	$g_5(\ell)/m$		150	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{k}}$			5	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$			7	pF
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS					
Final accelerator voltage	Vg3,	$g_5(\ell)$		16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$y_{g_4}$	0	to	400	V
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}$			600	v
Grid 1 voltage for extinction of focused raster	$v_{g_1}$	-32	to	-85	V

#### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of 50  $\mu A\colon 900$  lines

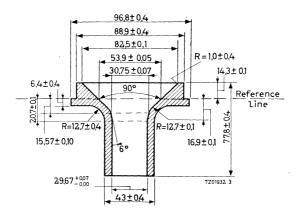
If necessary, the picture quality can be improved by using a beam centring magnet. This magnet, catalogue number  $3322\ 142\ 11401$ , can be supplied on request.

#### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage		$V_{g_3}, g_5(\ell)$	max.	18	kV
That accelerator voltage		, 83, 82(-)	min.	10	kV
Focusing electrode voltage,	positive	$v_{g_4}$	max.	1000	V
	negative	$-V_{g_4}$	max.	500	V
77.		•	max.	800	V
First accelerator voltage		$v_{g_2}$	min.	300	V
Grid voltage, negative		$-v_{g_1}$	max.	150	V
positive		$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak		$v_{g_{1p}}^{g_1}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, p	oositive	$v_{ m kf}$	max.	250	V
Ţ.	oositive peak	$V_{kfp}$	max.	300	V
n	negative	V <sub>kfp</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub>	max.	135	$V^{-1}$ )
n	negative peak	-V <sub>kfp</sub>	max.	180	V

<sup>1)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE





# MONITOR TUBE

The M38-120W is a 38 cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with metal backed screen and integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor tube. On request this tube can also be supplied with a WA screen phosphor.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Deflection angle	110 °		
Focusing	electrostatic		
Resolution	min. 650 lines		
Overall length	max. 279,5 mm		

### **SCREEN**

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence	white	
Light transmission of face glass	50	%
Useful diagonal	min. 350	mm
Useful width	min. 290	mm
Useful height	min. 226	mm

### **HEATING**

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel or series supply

Heater voltage		$v_{\mathbf{f}}$	6,3	V
Heater current	,	$^{\mathrm{I}}\mathbf{f}$	300	mA

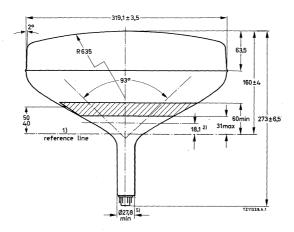
### **FOCUSING** electrostatic

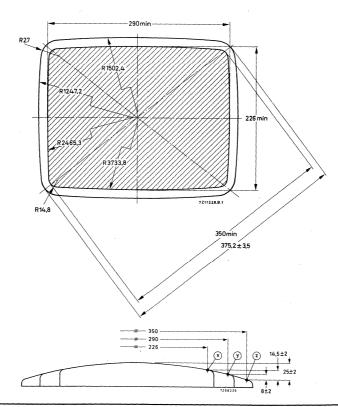
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at screen centre at a beam current of 100  $\mu\!A$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

DEFLECTION	magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle	110 °
Horizontal deflection angle	93 °
Vertical deflection angle	76 °

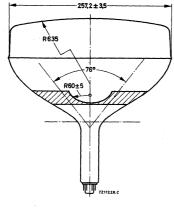
### MECHANICAL DATA

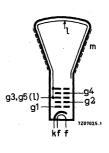
### Dimensions in mm

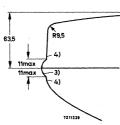


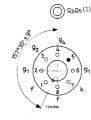


### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)









Mounting position: any

Base

Cavity contact

Accessories

Final accelerator contact connector Socket

Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-31a

CT8, IEC67-III-2

type 55563A 2422 501 06001

### NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

- 1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of reference line gauge, (JEDEC126) when the gauge is resting on the cone.
- 2) End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone contour is given by the Reference line gauge (see page 4).
- 3) Bulge at splice-line seal may increase the indicated maximum value for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6,4 mm, but at any point around the seal, the bulge will not protrude more than 3,2 mm beyond the envelope surface at the location specified for dimensioning the envelope width, diagonal and height.
- <sup>4</sup>) The tube should be supported on both sides of the bulge. The mechanism used should provide clearance for the maximum dimensions of the bulge.
- 5) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge

### PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to 800~A/m (0 to 10~oersted). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

### CAPACITANCE

$C_{g_1}$	6,0	pF
$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5,0	pF
$C_{g_3,g_5}(\ell)/m$	600	pF
	$C_k$	$C_k^{s_1}$ 5,0

Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3}, g_{5}(\ell)$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$v_{g_4}$	0 to 400	$V^{-1}$ )
First accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2}^{s_4}$	400	V
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual	32		
extinction of a focused raster	$-V_{g_1}$	40 to 85	V
	01		

### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, a beam current of  $100~\mu\text{A}$ , and focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size min. 650 lines

### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Voltages are specified with respect to cathode unless otherwise stated.

		<b>222</b> 0.17	18	kV
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g_5}(\ell)$	max.		
1 1101 01011111111		min.	13	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$^{ m V}_{ m N}$ g $_4$	max.	1	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	$-v_{g_4}^{s_4}$	max.	0,5	kV
Timet analomatom valtama	37	max.	550	V
First accelerator voltage	${}^{\mathrm{V}}{}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$	min.	350	V
Control grid voltage, negative	- v <sub>g1</sub>	max.	150	V
positive	$v_{g_1}^{s_1}$	max.	0	V
positive pea	$v_{g_{1_p}}^{s_1}$	max.	2	V
Cathode to heater voltage, positive		max.	250	V
positiv	re peak V <sub>kfp</sub>	max.	300	V
negativ		max.	135	V
negativ	ve peak - V <sub>kf</sub> <sub>p</sub>	max.	180	V

<sup>1)</sup> With the small change in focus spot size with variation of focus voltage the limit of 0 to 400 V is such that an acceptable focus quality is obtained within this range. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage of at least -100 V to +500 V will be required.



### CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing electrode current, positive negative	$-I_{\mathbf{g_4}}^{\mathbf{I_{g_4}}}$	max. max.	25 25	μ <b>Α</b> μ <b>Α</b>
Grid no.2 current, positive negative	$\begin{array}{c} {}^{\mathrm{I}}\mathrm{g}_{2} \\ {}^{\mathrm{I}}\mathrm{g}_{2} \end{array}$	max.	5 5	μA μA
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES				
Resistance between cathode and heater	$R_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max.	1	$M\Omega$
Impedance between cathode and heater $(f = 50 \text{ Hz})$	$z_{kf}$	max.	500	kΩ
Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth	$R_{g_1}$	max.	1,5	$M\Omega$
Impedance between cathode and earth (f = 50 Hz)	$z_k$	max.	100	kΩ

### WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV.

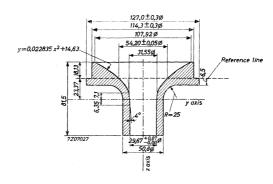
### EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed and capacitance of this to the final electrode is used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final electrode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm

JEDEC126

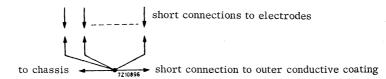


### M38-120W

### REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur. These may destroy the cathode of the tube. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits, using spark gaps.

The spark gaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. On request the tube can be supplied with spark traps mounted in the base (ring trap base).



# =

1

# **MONITOR TUBE**

The M38-121 is a 38 cm-diagonal rectangular television tube with metal backed screen and integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Deflection angle	110 °			
Focusing	electrostatic			
Resolution	min, 650 lines			
Overall length	max. 279,5 mm			

### SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence	white		
Light transmission of face glass		50	%
Useful diagonal	min.	350	mm
Useful width	min.	290	mm
Useful height	min.	226	mm

### HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel or series supply

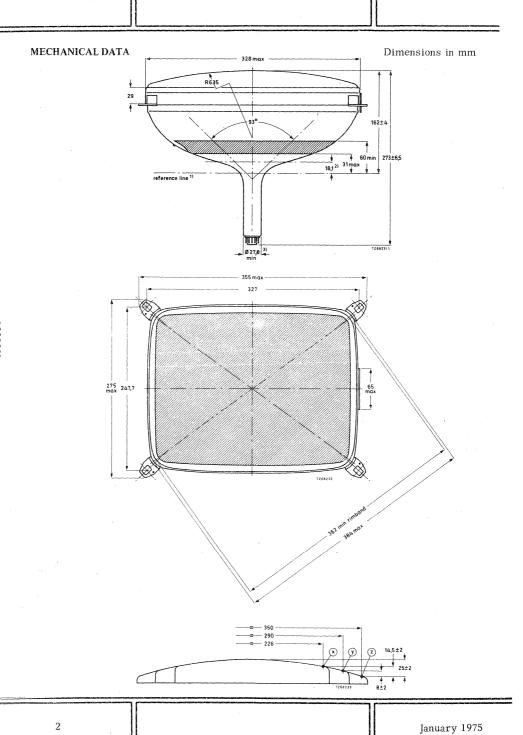
Heater voltage	$v_{\mathbf{f}}$	6,3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	mΑ

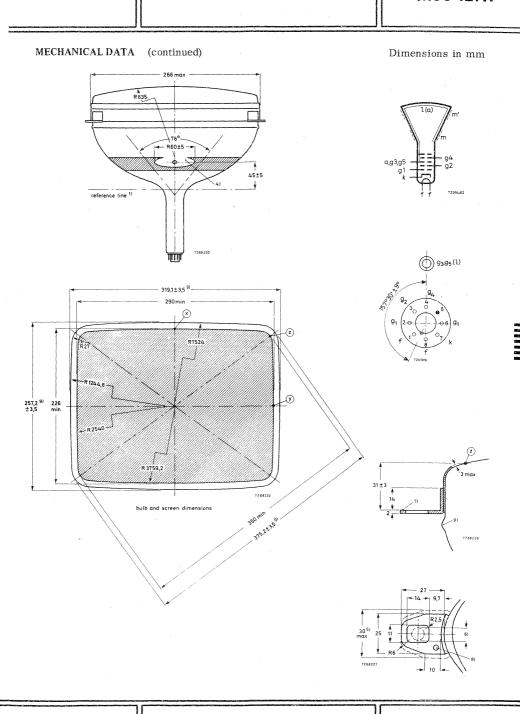
# **FOCUSING** electrostatic

For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at screen centre at a beam current of  $100~\mu\mathrm{A}$  see under "Typical operating conditions".

DEFLECTION	magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle	110 °
Horizontal deflection angle	93°
Vertical deflection angle	76°

Innuary 1975





### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any

Base Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-31a

Cavity contact CT8, IEC67-III-2

Accessories

Socket 2422 501 06001

Final accelerator contact connector type 55563

### PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis from 0 to 800 A/m (0 to 10 Oe). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster.

### NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

- $^{
  m l}$ ) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge, (JEDEC 126) when the gauge is resting on the cone.
- <sup>2</sup>) End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone countour is given by the reference line gauge.
- 3) The maximum dimension is given by the reference line gauge.
- 4) This area must be kept clean.
- 5) Minimum space to the reserved for mounting lugs.
- 6) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of 7,5 mm drawn around the true geometrical positions (corners of a rectangle of 327 mm x 247,7 mm).
- 7) The maximum displacement of any lug with respect to the plane trough the other three lugs is 2 mm.
- <sup>8</sup>) The metal rimband must be earthed. Holes of 3 mm diameter in each lug are provided for this purpose.
- 9) The bulge at the pliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum value for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than 6, 4 mm, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than 3, 2 mm beyond the envelope surface.



### **CAPACITANCES**

Final accelerator to external			
conductive coating	$^{\mathrm{C}}\mathrm{g3,g5(\ell)/m}$	450 to 650	pF
Final accelerator to metal band	$C_{g3,g58\ell9/m'}$	240	pF
Cathode to all other elements	$C_{\mathbf{k}}$	5	pF
Control grid to all other elements	$C_{g1}$	6	pF
TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS			
Final accelerator voltage	$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$	16	kV
Focusing electrode voltage	${ m v_{g4}}$	0 to 400	V 1)
First accelerator voltage	${ m v_{g2}}$	400	V
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual			
extinction of a focused raster	$v_{g1}$	40 to 85	V

### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, a beam current of 100  $\mu$ A, and focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size min. 650 lines

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Voltages are specified with respect to cathode unless otherwise stated.

Final accelerator voltage		$V_{g3,g5(\ell)}$	max. 18 kV min. 13 kV
Focusing electrode voltag	re	${}^{\mathrm{V_{g4}}}_{-\mathrm{V_{g4}}}$	max.1000 V max. 500 V
First accelerator voltage		$v_{g2}$	max. 550 V min. 350 V
Control grid voltage, nega	ative	$V_{g1}$	max. 150 V
pos	itive	$V_{\alpha 1}^{\sigma}$	max. 0 V
pos	itive peak	${f v_{g1p}^{vg1}}$	max. 2 V
Cathode to heater voltage	, positive	${ m v}_{ m kf}$	max. 250 V
5	positive peak	V <sub>kfp</sub>	max. 300 V
	negative	$^{-V}$ kf	max. 135 V
	negative peak	$-v_{\rm kfp}^{\rm Ki}$	max. 180 V



5

<sup>1)</sup> With the small change in focus spot size with variation of focus voltage the limit of 0 to 400 V is such that an acceptable focus quality is obtained within this range. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage range of at least -100 to +500 V will be required.

### CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

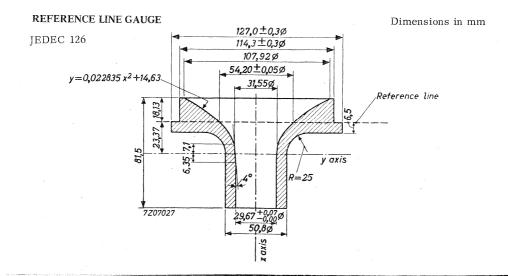
Focusing electrode current, positive negative	${\stackrel{\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{g}4}}{_{-\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{g}4}}}}$	max. max.	25 25	μ <b>Α</b> μ <b>Α</b>
Grid No.2 current, positive negative	${\overset{\mathrm{I}}{_{\mathbf{g}2}}}^{2}_{-\mathrm{I}_{\mathbf{g}2}}$	max. max.	5 5	μΑ μΑ
MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES				
Resistance between cathode and heater	$R_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{f}}$	max.	1	$M\Omega$
Impedance between cathode and heater $(f = 50 \text{ Hz})$	$\mathrm{z}_{\mathrm{kf}}$	max.	500	$\mathbf{k}\Omega$
Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth	$R_{f g1}$	max.	1,5	$M\Omega$
Impedance between cathode and earth (f = 50 Hz)	$z_k$	max.	100	kΩ

### WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV.

### EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating (m), wich must be earthed and capacitance of this to the final electrode is used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final electrode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

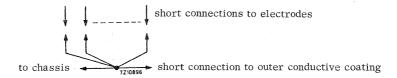




### REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash -overs may occur. These may destroy the cathode of the tube. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits, using spark gaps.

The spark gaps must be connected as follows:



No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible.

On request the tube can be supplied with spark traps mounted in the base (ring trap base).



C-R tubes for special applications

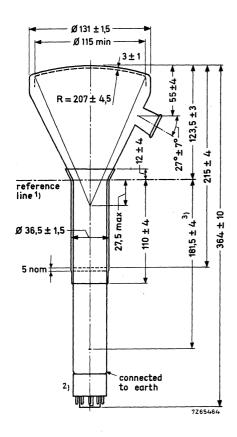


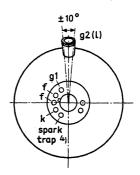
# PROJECTION TUBE

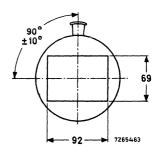
The M.13-38 is a  $13\ \mathrm{cm}$  diameter projection tube designed for large screen projection of colour TV displays.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

	Q010x110x	DALDITOD DILIII		
Final accelerator	voltage		$v_{g_{2(\ell)}}$	50 kV
Deflection angle			(-)	47 deg
Focusing				magnetic
SCREEN			5.	
Туре	MG13-38	MU13-38	MY1	3-38
Colour Colour point	green $x = 0,19  y = 0,72$	blue $x = 0, 17  y = 0, 13$		y = 0, 33
Useful screen area			92 x 69	$^{ m mm^2}$
Luminance				
MG13-38			2000	mcd/cm <sup>2</sup>
MU13-38			290	$mcd/cm^2$
MY13-38			600	$mcd/cm^2$
measured at $V_{g_{2(\ell)}}$	= 50 kV; $I_{\ell} = 500  \mu A$ ,	raster size 92 mm x 6	69 mm	
HEATING				
Indirect by a.c. or d	.c.; parallel series	supply		
Heater voltage		$V_{\mathbf{f}}$	6, 3	V
Heater current		${f I_f}$	300	mA
CAPACITANCES				
Control grid to all ot	her elements	$C_{\mathbf{g}1}$	< 10	pF
Cathode to all other	elements	$\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{k}}$	< 9	pF









The reference line is determined by the position where a gauge 38, 1  $^{+0}$ , 05 mm diameter and 50 mm long will rest on the cone of the envelope.

<sup>2)</sup> The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumreference of the base shell will fall within a circle with a diameter of 50 mm concentric with the cone axis.

<sup>3)</sup> Distance reference line to top-centre of grid.

This pin must be connected to earth.

### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than 500 to the vertical.

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no condition should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base

Duodecal 7 p

Dimensions and connections

Overall length

max. 374 mm

Face diameter

max. 132,5 mm

Net weight

approx. 950 g

Accessories

Socket

type 5912/20

Final accelerator contact connector

supplied with tube

**FOCUSING** 

magnetic

Distance from the centr of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen 240 mm

DEFLECTION

double magnetic

deflection angle 470

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Acceler	ator	voltage		
Control	grid	voltage	for	visua

 $V_{g_2}(\ell)$ 

50 kV

v

μΑ

extinction of a focused raster

 $v_{g_1}$ 

-100 to -100

Peak accelerator current

2500 min.

### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Measured with respect to cathode

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2}(\ell)$	max. min.	55 40	kV kV
Control grid voltage,			10	, <b>K</b> V
negative	$-v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak	$v_{g_{1_p}}$	max.	0	V
Accelerator current	$I_{g_{2(\ell)}}$	max.	500	$\mu A^{-1}$ )
Cathode to heater voltage,	( )			
cathode positive	$v_{\mathbf{k_f}}$	max.	100	V 2)
cathode negative	$-v_{k_f}$	max.	50	V
Resistance between heater and cathode	$R_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max.	20	$\mathbf{k}\Omega$
Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth	$R_{g_1}$	max.	1,5	$M\Omega$
Impedance between grid no.1 and earth (f = 50 Hz)	$z_{g_1}$	max.	0,5	МΩ

<sup>1)</sup> To prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces the accelerator should be kept lower than the indicated value for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads). This applies particulary for stationary pictures.

<sup>2)</sup> To avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed a r.m.s. value of 20 V.

### GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removal of the beam current if either one or both time-bases should fail. Unless such a safety device is incorporated, a failure of this type will immediately destroy the screen of the tube.

Shielding, equivalent to a lead thickness of 1 mm, is required to protect the observer against X-radiation.

The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of  $92 \times 69 \text{ mm}^2$ .

The screen shall be given adequate cooling by exposure to a continuous airblast of approx.  $0.06 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$ .

To prevent damage to the tube caused by a momentary internal arc, a resistor of 50 k $\Omega$  must be connected between the anode contact and the power supply.

Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.

The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth.

It is recommend to use the E.H.T. connector supplied with each tube.

It is necessary to centre the focusing coil for optimum sharpness.

1

# **PROJECTION TUBE**

The MW13-38 is a 13 cm diameter projection tube designed for large screen projection of TV displays.

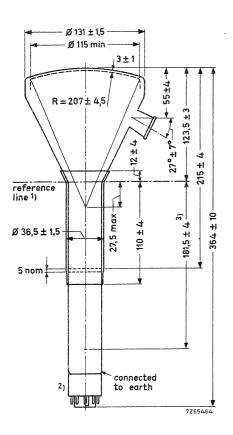
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

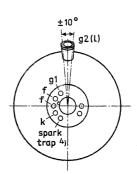
Final accelerator voltage		$v_{g_2}$	2(1)	50	kV
Deflection angle			` /	47	deg
Focusing				mag	netic
SCREEN					
Metal backed					
Colour			white		
Useful screen area			92 x 69	n	$10^{2}$
Luminance			870	n	ncd/cm <sup>2</sup>
measured at $V_{g_2(\ell)} = 50 \text{ kV}$					
$I_{\ell} = 500  \mu A$					
raster size $92 \times 69 \text{ mm}^2$					
HEATING					
Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel series supply					
Heater voltage	$v_f$		6,3	V	
Heater current	${ m I_f}$		300	n	ıA
CAPACITANCES					
Control grid to all other elements	$c_{g_1}$	<	10	p	F
Cathode to all other elements	$C_k$	<	9	p	F

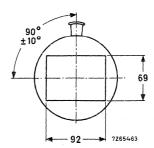
April 1976

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm







The reference line is determined by the position where a gauge  $38,1^{+0,05}_{-0,00}$  mm diameter and 50 mm long will rest on the cone of the envelope.

<sup>2)</sup> The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumreference of the base shell will fall within a circle with a diameter of 50 mm concentric with the cone axis.

Distance reference line to top-centre of grid.

 $<sup>^4</sup>$ ) This pin must be connected to earth.

### MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except with screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than  $50^{\circ}$  to the vertical.

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base

Duodecal 7 p

Dimensions and connections

Overall length

max. 374 mm

Face diameter

max. 132,5 mm

Net weight

approx. 950 g

Accessories

Socket

type 5912/20

Final accelerator contact connector

supplied with tube

**FOCUSING** 

magnetic

Distance from the centre of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen: 240 mm

DEFLECTION

double magnetic

deflection angle 470

### TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage	$V_{\mathbf{g}_2}(\ell)$	50	kV
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused raster	$v_{g_1}$	-100 to -170	V
Peak accelerator current	$^{\mathrm{I}}\mathrm{g2}(\ell)_{\mathrm{p}}$	min. 2500	μΑ

# LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Measured with respect to cathode

Accelerator voltage	$V_{g_2}(\ell)$	max. min.	55 40	kV kV
Control grid voltage,				
negative	-V <sub>g1</sub>	max.	200	V
positive	$v_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
positive peak	$v_{g_{1_p}}$	max.	0	v
Accelerator current	$I_{g_{2(\ell)}}$	max.	500	$\mu A^{-1}$ )
Cathode to heater voltage,	, , ,			
cathode positive	$v_{\mathbf{k}\mathbf{f}}$	max.	100	$\mathbf{v}$
cathode negative	$-v_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max.	50	V <sup>2</sup> )
Resistance between heater and cathode	$R_{\mathbf{kf}}$	max.	20	$\mathbf{k}\Omega$
Resistance between grid no.1 and earth	$R_{g_1}$	max.	1,5	$M\Omega$
Impedance between grid no. 1 and earth $(f = 50 \text{ Hz})$	$z_{g_1}$	max.	0,5	МΩ

To prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces, the accelerator current should be kept lower than the indicated value for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads). This applies particularly for stationary pictures.

<sup>2)</sup> To avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed a r.m.s. value of 20 V.

### GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removal of the beam current if either one or both time-bases should fail. Unless such a safety device is incorporated, a failure of this type will immediately destroy the screen of the tube.

Shielding, equivalent to a lead thickness of  $1\ \mathrm{mm}$ , is required to protect the observer against X-radiation.

The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of  $92 \times 69 \text{ mm}^2$ .

The screen shall be given adequate cooling by exposure to a continuous airblast of approx.  $0.06\ m^3/s$ .

To prevent damage to the tube caused by a momentary internal arc, a resistor of 50  $k\Omega$  must be connected between the anode contact and the power supply.

Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.

The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth.

It is recommend to use the E.H.T. connector supplied with each tube.

It is necessary to centre the focusing coil for optimum sharpness.

May 1972

# **FLYING SPOT SCANNER TUBE**

The Q7-100GU is an 7 cm diameter cathode-ray tube intended for flying spot scanner applications.

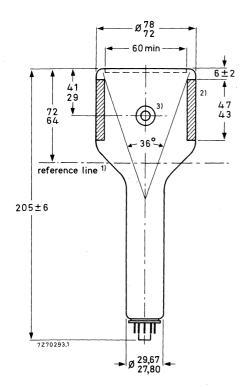
QUICK REFERENCE	DATA	
Final accelerator voltage	16	kV
Deflection angle	36	deg
Resolution	400	lines

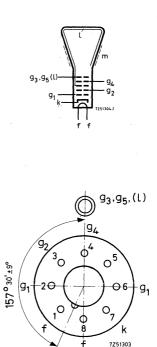
### **SCREEN**

Metal -backed phosphor

	Colour	Persistence
Q7-100GU	White	Very short
-		
		<u> </u>

Useful screen diameter	min.	60	mm
<b>HEATING</b> : indirect, by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	$V_{\mathbf{f}}$	6, 3	V
Heater current	$I_{\mathbf{f}}$	300	mA
CAPACITANCES.			
Grid no. 1 to all other electrodes	$c_{g_1}$	7,5	pF
Cathode to all other electrodes	$\mathbf{c}_{\mathbf{k}}$	5,5	pF
Final accelerator to outer conductive coating	$c_{g_3,\ell/m}$	300	pF
FOCUSING	electrostatic		
DEFLECTION	magnetic		
Deflection angle		36	deg
ACCESSORIES			
Final accelerator contact connector	type	55563 <i>A</i>	A
Insulating cap	provided with	ı tube	





 $\underline{\underline{\text{Mounting position}}}$  : any, except with the screen downwards and the axis of the tube at an angle of less than  $20^{0}$  to vertical.

Base

: Neo eightar, B8-H; IEC67-I-31a

Net mass

: ≈ 180 g

<sup>1)</sup> Reference line determined by the plane of the upper edge of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>) The outer conductive coating must be earthed.

<sup>3)</sup> Recessed cavity contact CT8; IEC67-III-2

# REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

IEC67-IV-3, JEDEC 126

# TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage	$v_{g_3, g_5, \ell}$	16	kV	
Focusing electrode voltage	${ m v_{g}}_{4}$ 0 to	600	V	1)
First accelerator voltage	${ m v_{g_2}}$	600	V	
Grid no. 1 voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster	V <sub>g1</sub> -32 to	-85	v	

### RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method, non-interlaced raster, under typical operating conditions, a beam current of 50  $\mu A$ , focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size \$400\$ lines

 $<sup>^1)</sup>$  To obtain optimum focus at the centre of the screen with a beam current of 50  $\,\mu A.$  If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage range of -100 V to +700V may be required.

### LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage		$v_{g_3, g_5, \ell}$	max. min.	18 12	kV kV	<sup>1</sup> )
Focusing electrode voltage		$v_{g_4}$	max. min.	1 0,5	kV kV	
First accelerator voltage		$v_{\mathbf{g}_2}$	max. min.	800 300	V V	
Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive	peak	${ m v}_{ m kf} \ { m v}_{ m kf} \  m p}$	max.		V V	2)
negative negative	peak	-V <sub>kf</sub> -V <sub>kf</sub> p	max.	135 180	V V	

### WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube.

 $<sup>^1)</sup>$  These voltages are only permissible when use is made of the insulating cap, provided with the tube. This cap should be inserted between tube and deflection coil. Without cap  $V_{\rm g3,\,g5,\ell}$  is max. 13 kV.

<sup>2)</sup> During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

# FLYING SPOT SCANNER TUBE

The Q13-110..is a 13 cm diameter cathode-ray tube intended for flying spot applications.

QUICK REFER	RENCE DATA		
Accelerator voltage		25	kV
Deflection angle		400	
Resolution		1000	lines

### SCREEN

Metal backed

	Colour	Persistence
Q13-110BA	Purplish blue	Very short
Q13-110GU	White	Very short

Useful screen diameter

min. 108 mm

### HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; series or parallel supply

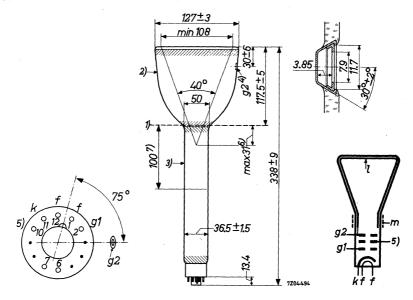
Heater voltage	$ m V_{f}$	6.3	V
Heater current	${ m I_f}$	300	mA

### CAPACITANCES

Grid No.1 to all other electrodes	$c_{g_1}$	6.5	pF
Cathode to all other electrodes	$C_k$	6.5	pF
Accelerator to outer conductive coating	$C_{g_2(\ell)/m}$	250 to 450	pF

### MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



 $\underline{\text{Mounting position:}}$  any, except with screen downwards and the axis of the tube  $\underline{\text{making an angle}}$  of less than 50° with the vertical.

Base

Duodecal 7p.

<sup>1)</sup> Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.

<sup>2)</sup> Insulating outer coating; should not be in close proximity to any metal part.

<sup>3)</sup> Conductive outer coating; to be grounded.

<sup>4)</sup> Recessed cavity contact.

<sup>5)</sup> Spark trap; to be grounded.

<sup>6)</sup> The distance between the deflection centre and the reference line should not exceed 31 mm.

<sup>7)</sup> Distance between the centre of the magnetic length of the focusing unit and the reference line.

FOCUSING

magnetic

Focusing coil

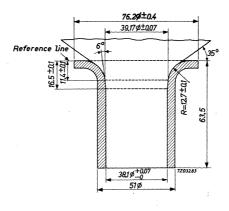
type AT1997

DEFLECTION

magnetic

### REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm



### OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Accelerator voltage	$v_{g_2(\ell)}$	25	kV
Beam current	$\mathrm{I}_{\boldsymbol{\ell}}$	50 to 150	μΑ
Negative grid No.1 cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}(I_{\ell}=0)$	50 to 100	V

Resolution at centre of screen better than 1000 lines 1)

<sup>1)</sup> With focusing coil AT1997

### **LIMITING VALUES** (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage	Vg <sub>2</sub> (1)	max. min.	27 20	kV kV
Grid No.1 voltage,				
negative value	$-v_{g_1}$	max.	200	V
positive value	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
peak positive value	$+V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	2	V
Cathode current	$I_k$	max.	150	$\mu$ A
Voltage between heater and cathode $1$ )				
cathode negative	V <sub>kf</sub> (k neg.)	max.	125	V
cathode positive	V <sub>kf</sub> (k pos.)	max.	200	V
peak value, cathode positive	V <sub>kfp</sub> (k pos.)	max.	410	v <sup>2</sup> )
External resistance between heater				
and cathode	Rkf	max.	1	$M\Omega$
External grid No.1 resistance	$R_{g_1}$	max.	1.5	$M\Omega$
External grid No.1 impedance at a frequency of 50 Hz	$Z_{g_1}$ (f = 50 Hz)	max.	0.5	МΩ

### REMARKS

Measures should be taken for the beam current to be switched off immediately when one of the time-base circuits becomes defective.

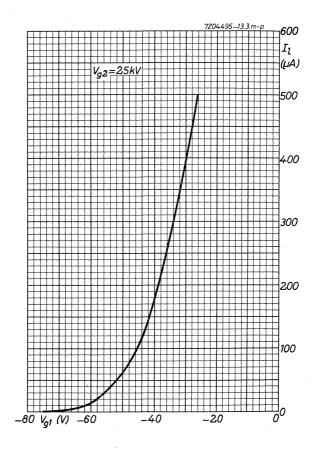
An X-ray radiation shielding with an equivalent lead thickness of 0.5 mm is required to protect the observer.



<sup>1)</sup> In order to avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and should not exceed 20 V<sub>RMS</sub>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>) During a heating-up period not exceeding 45 sec.





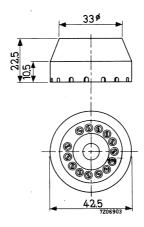


Associated accessories

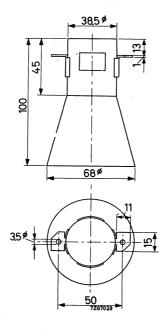


#### **TUBE SOCKET**

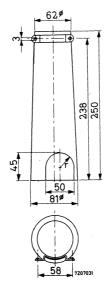
FOR 14-PIN ALL GLASS BASES

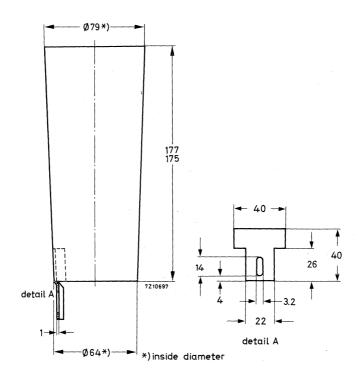


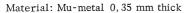
Material: Synthetic resin insulating material 14 silver plated fork-shaped contacts



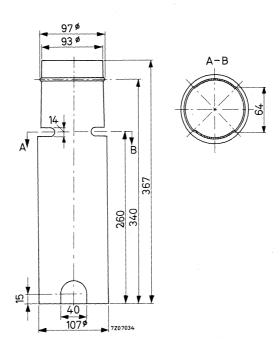




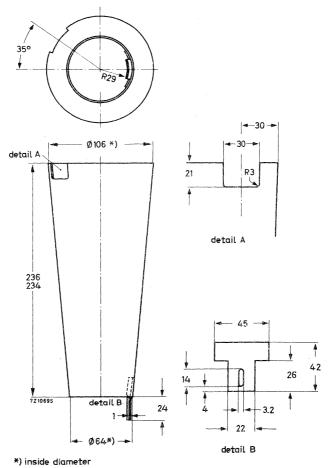








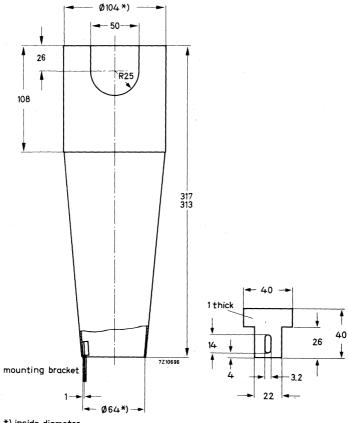
Material: Mu-metal



Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

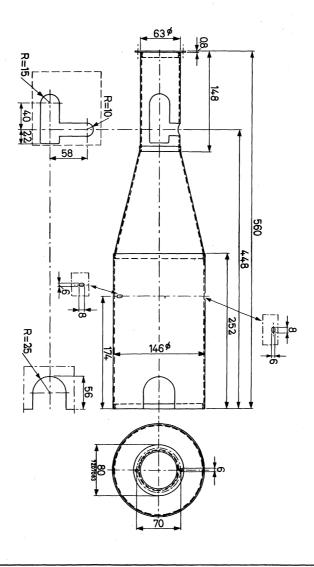
August 1969

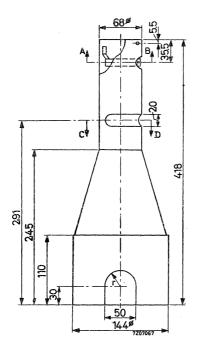
Type 55548A without mounting bracket Type 55548 with mounting bracket

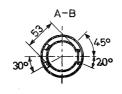


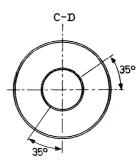
\*) inside diameter

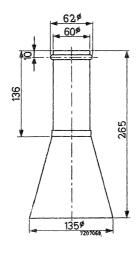
Material: Mu-metal, 0.5 mm thick



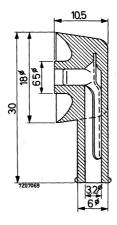






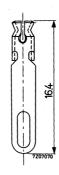


### FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR



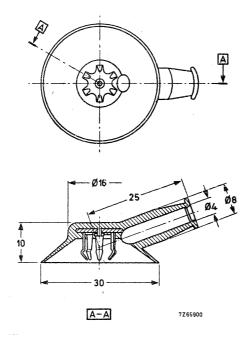
Material: cadmium plated spring contact rubber insulating material

### SIDE CONTACT CONNECTOR

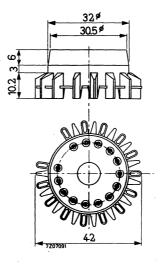


#### FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR

Type 55563A supersedes type 55563.

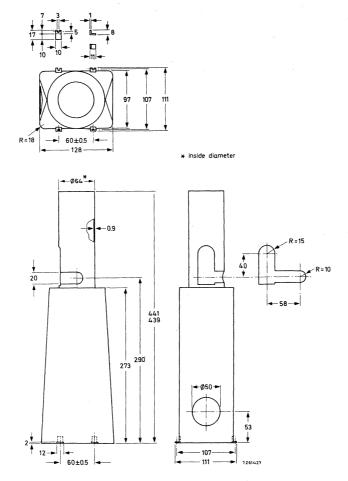


#### **TUBE SOCKET FOR 14-PIN BASES**



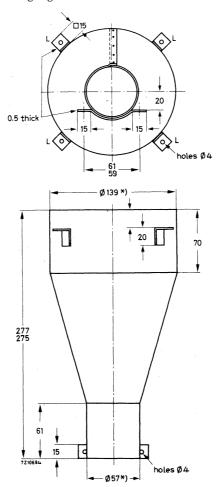
Material: synthetic resin insulating material 14 gold plated fork shaped contacts







Type 55580A with 4 mounting lugs  $\,$  L Type 55580 without mounting lugs  $\,$  L

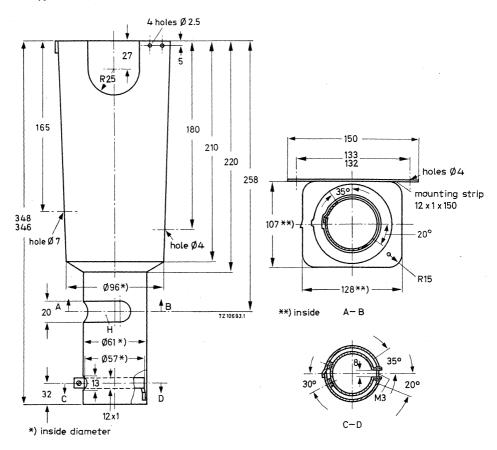


\*) inside diameter

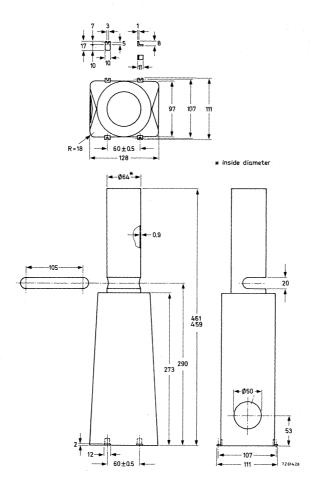
Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

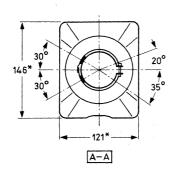


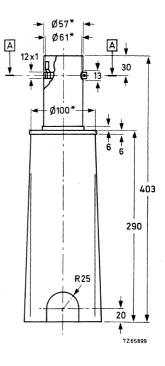
Type 55581A with hole H
Type 55581 without hole H



Material: Mu-metal, 0,5 mm thick.



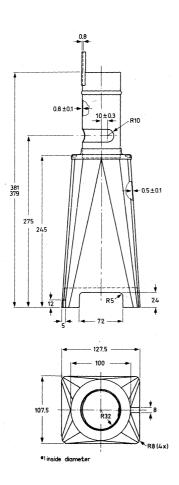


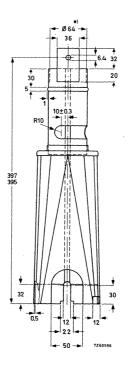


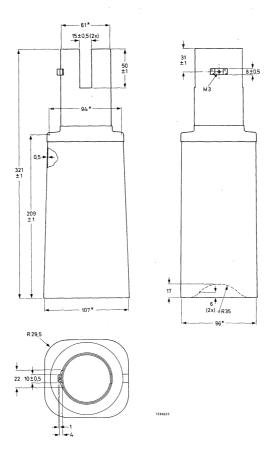
\* Internal dimension

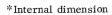
- 1079

1











Sentember 1975



#### BEAM CENTRING MAGNET

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

To obtain the best performance from an electrostatically focussed tube, it is important that the axis of the beam should coincide with that of the lens. In practice this is not always so because of small errors in geometry. By means of this magnet it is possible to adjust, if necessary, the position of the beam and so produce a true alignment in every case. The effect is illustrated in Figs 1a and 1b which show enlarged views of a single element in a spot raster under the special operating conditions given in the directions for setting. With a well aligned beam, an image such as that in Fig. 1a can be seen. Very small errors will produce a spot as shown in Fig. 1b where the brightest part of the image does not appear in the centre of the diffused area or haze. In such a case, the picture quality would be good but with only a small adjustment of the beam, so that the brightest part becomes central, a noticeable improvement can be made.

The unit has a non-magnetic ring containing a diametrically magnetized Ferroxdure core and two soft-iron pole pieces covered with plastic material to protect the glass surface.

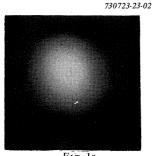


Fig. la

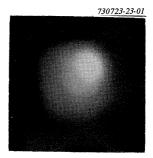
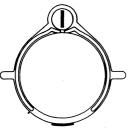
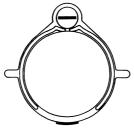


Fig. lb

The field strength can be altered by turning the core as indicated in Fig. 2, and the direction by turning the whole unit. Moving the unit along the neck of the tube will cause a small change in the position of the beam but it is most effective at about 20 mm from the cap (Fig. 3).



a) minimum



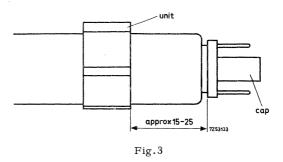
b) maximum



c) intermediate

Fig.2

**Tulv** 1973



#### SETTING

This can best be done with a spot raster on the screen, and by observing one of the elements near the centre. A suitable raster would have, for instance, a spot duration of 1/6 µs with a repetition time of 6 µs and an image as in Fig. 1 can then be produced with the following conditions.

\*) To avoid burning the screen, adjust slowly from -50 V to zero

Set the unit on the neck at about 20 mm from the cap and turn it until the brightest part of the image appears central in the haze.



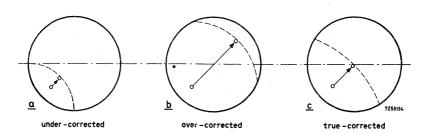


Fig.4

The diagrams in Fig. 4 show the process of adjusting the brightest part from its original position to the centre. The distance between the two points will be determined by the field strength, and the position of the new point along the dotted line will depend on the direction of the field.

If the magnet is under or over-correcting as in (Figs 4a and 4b), the field strength must be changed. To do this, remove the unit from the neck, push the core out sufficiently to get a finger grip and turn it towards maximum or minimum Figs 2a and 2b as required. Return it to the stop in the clamp and set the unit once again on the neck.

If the means of producing a spot raster are not available, a test pattern or suitable picture can be used when setting. It is not easy with this method, however, to assess the degree of change needed in field strength or direction but if a start is made with the line on the core set at about  $20^{\circ}$  from the minimum position in Fig. 2, an improvement can be made in most cases where it is required. In others, it may be necessary to try one or two further core settings, but with a little experience it is not difficult to find an arrangement which gives the best vertical and horizontal resolution.

The unit should be sufficiently tight on the neck to prevent movement during transit but if, for some reason, this does not appear to be so, the bends on the ring should be compressed slightly.



3

# Index

Maintenance type list Obsolescent type list





#### INDEX OF TYPE NUMBERS

type number	section
D7-190 D7-191	I.T.
D7-191 D7-220GH	I.T. I.T.
D7-221GH	1.T.
D10-160	1.T.
D10-161	I.T.
D10-161 D10-170	1. T.
D13-16	I.T.
D13-16/01	1.T.
D13-26	I.T.
D13-26/01	I.T.
D13-27	i.T.
D13-451/45	I.T.
D13-480	I.T.
D13-481	I.T.
D13-500GH/01	I.T.
D14-120GH	I.T.
D14-121GH	I.T.
D14-122GH	I.T.
D14-123GH	I.T.
D14-160GH/09	I.T.
D14-162GH/09	I.T.
D14-240GH/09 D14-240GH/37	I.T. I.T.
D14-240GH/37 D14-250GH	1. T.
D14-251GH D18-120	1.T. 1.T.
D18-120 DG7-5	I.T.
DG7-6	I.T.
DG7-31	I.T.

type number	section	
DG7-32	I.T.	
DH3-91	I.T.	
D.7-11	I.T.	
E10-12	I.T.	
E10-130	I.T.	
E14-100GH	I.T.	
E14-101GH	I.T.	
L14-110GH/55	I.T.	
L14-130GH/55	I.T.	
M17-140W	M	
M17–141W M21–11W M21–12W M24–100W M24–101W	M M M M	
M31-130W	M	
M31-131W	M	
M38-120W	M	
M38-121W	M	
MG/U/Y13-38	S.C.T.	
MW13-38	S.C.T.	
Q7-100GU	S.C.T.	
Q13-110	S.C.T.	
40467	Acc.	
55530	Acc.	
55532	Acc.	
55534	Acc.	
55545	Acc.	
55547	Acc.	
55548	Acc.	

type number	section
type number  55548/A 5554 55555 55557 55560 55561 55563A 55566 55580 55581 55581A 55582 55584 55587 3322 142 11401	section  Acc. Acc. Acc. Acc. Acc. Acc. Acc. Ac

Acc. = Accessories

I.T. = Instrument tubes

M = Monitor and display tubes

S.C.T. = C-R tubes for special applications



#### MAINTENANCE TYPE LIST

Maintenance types are available for equipment maintenance. No longer recommended for equipment production.

D10-170..

E10-12..

D18-120..

E10-130...

DG7-5

DG7-6

#### **OBSOLESCENT TYPE LIST**

Obsolescent types are available until present stocks are exhausted. Abridged data are included in thie Handbook.

D13-16..

M21-11W

D13-16../01

M21-12W

D13-26..

D13-26../01

D13-451../45

D14-160GH/09

General and screen types	,
Instrument tubes	
Monitor and display tubes	
C-R tubes for special applications	
Associated accessories	
Index, Maintenance type list, Obs	olescent type list
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	**************************************

# Electronic components and materials for professional, industrial and consumer uses from the world-wide Philips Group of Companies

Argentina: FAPESA I.v.C., Av. Crovara 2550, Tablada, Prov. de BUENOS AIRES, Tel. 652-7438/7478.

Australia: PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 427 08 88.

Austria: ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64, A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 62 91 11.

Belgium: M.B.L.E., 80, rue des Deux Gares, B-1070 BRUXELLES, Tel 523 00 00.

Brazil: IBRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja, SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. 284-4511.

Canada: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.

Chile: PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-40 01.

Colombia: SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805, Calle 13, No. 51 + 39, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600 600.

Denmark: MINIWATT A/S, Emdrupvej 115A, DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV., Tel. (01) 69 16 22.

Finland: OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel, 1 72 71,

France: R.T.C. LA RADIOTECHNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 355-44-99,

Germany: VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-1. Greece: PHILIPS S.A. HELLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 915 311.

Hong Kong: PHILIPS HONG KONG LTD., Comp. Dept., Philips Ind. Bldg., Kung Yip St., K.C.T.L. 289, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. Tel. 12-24 51 21.

India: PHILIPS INDIA LTD., Elcoma Div., Band Box House, 254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Rd., Prabhadevi, BOMBAY-25-DD, Tel, 457 311-5.

Indonesia: P.T. PHILIPS-RALIN ELECTRONICS, Elcoma Division, 'Timah' Building, Jl. Jen. Gatot Subroto, JAKARTA, Tel. 44 163,

Ireland: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 69 33 55.

Italy: PHILIPS S.p.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazza IV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6994.

Japan: NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bldg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611.

(IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN, LTD., TOKYO, Tel. (03) 230-1521. Korea: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel., 44-4202.

Mexico: ELECTRONICA S.A. de C.V., Varsovia No. 36, MEXICO 6, D.F., Tel. 5-33-11-80.

Netherlands: PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Afd. Elonco, Boschdijk 525, NL-4510 EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 79 33 33,

New Zealand: Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd., Elcoma Division, 2 Wagener Place, St. Lukes, AUCKLAND, Tel, 867119.

Norway: ELECTRONICA A/S., Vitaminveien 11, P.O. Box 29, Grefsen, OSLO 4, Tel. (02) 15 05 90.

Peru: CADESA, Jr. Ilo, No. 216, Apartado 10132, LIMA, Tel. 277317.

Philippines: ELDAC, Philips Industrial Dev. Inc., 2246 Pasong Tamo, MAKATI-RIZAL, Tel. 86-89-51 to 59.

Portugal PHILIPS PORTUGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duharte Pacheco 6, LISBOA 1, Tel. 68 31 21.

Singapore: PHILIPS SINGAPORE PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., POB 340, Toa Payoh CPO, Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 12, Tel. 53 88 11.

South Africa: EDAC (Pty.) Ltd., South Park Lane, New Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel, 24/6701.

Spain: COPRESA S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 301 63 12.

Sweden: A.B. ELCOMA, Lidingövägen 50, S-10 250 STOCKHOLM 27, Tel. 08/67 97 80.

Switzerland: PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Edenstrasse 20, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. 01/44 22 11.

Taiwan: PHILIPS TAIWAN LTD., 3rd Fl., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. 5513101-5.

Turkey: TÜRK PHILIPS TICARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80, ISTANBUL, Tel. 43 59 10.

United Kingdom: MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-580 6633.

United States: (Active devices & Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., Providence Pike, SLATERSVILLE, R.I. 02876, Tel. (401) 762-9000.

(Passive devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201) 539-2000.

(IC Products) SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.

Uruguay: LUZILECTRON S.A., Rondeau 1567, piso 5, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 9 43 21.

Venezuela: IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, Apdo 1167, CARACAS, Tel. 36 05 11.

#### @ 1978 N.V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken

This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantees as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part, without the written consent of the publisher.